

OPERATION ORDER #632-69

Copy No. of 15 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 140745H July 1969

76769

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6641 III
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BnWarning Order # 632-69

Call Sign: BEECH NUT D-3-3

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate and monitor enemy transit and supply routes.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 17 Jul; insert Haven (UL AT8088 LR AT8285) Extract on 20 Jul within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.50 Alt: 37.30
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 HEADCOLD 63.10

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: BALANCE X-RAY

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

84769

COPY NO

1 OF 15

F. M. PORPOTAGE
 By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar
 CO, 26thMar
 CO, 3rdBn26thMar
 Div FSOC
 Recon S-3
 CO, Co, "D"
 MAG ONE SIX G-2

(5)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (2)
 (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 632-69
PATROL: BUCHNUT CO. B
DEBRIEFER: CPL RYAN
MAPS: VEZETUM. 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHIFT (S) 6641 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BTL.
DA NANG, RVN
201645H JULY 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 JUN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMOR'S
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NAVAL TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE AND MONITOR ENEMY TRANSIT AND SUPPLY ROUTES.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 171100/201625H
4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 77½ HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH CANOPY OF 50' TO 60' WITH SECONDARY GROWTH OF 10' CONSISTING VINES, BRUSH AND ELEPHANT GRASS. MOVEMENT WAS GENERALLY DIFFICULT AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ. VIC AT 814853 FAIR 1 CH-46 CONSISTING OF BRUSH AND ELEPHANT GRASS. EXTRACT LZ. VIC AT 814872 GOOD MULTI-TIERED LZ IN OPEN AREA WITH 6' ELEPHANT GRASS. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

DECLASSIFIED

CPL IVANS
BENGHUR CO. D
PATROL MANAGER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	IVANS	2444726
ICPL	COLT	2446018
ICPL	CAMP JLL	2409779
ICPL	BENEDICTE	2427542
PEC	WAGEL	2457561
PEC	GABRIELAS	2402140
PEC	WOODS	8374858
ENS	SAUNDERS	B582069

PATROL OVERLAY

80
88 +

X
85
82

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #633-69

Copy No. of 16 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 150945H July 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6541 II
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BnWarning Order #633-69

76869

Call Sign: PENNY WISE A*1-3

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S AND PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy base camps and supply caches.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 18 Jul; insert Haven (ULZC1682 IR ZC1980) Extract on 21 Jul within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.50 Alt: 37.30
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 HEADCOLD 63.10

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: BALANCE X-RAY

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

F. M. PORPOTAGE
 By direction

84869	
COPY NO	1 OF 16

Distribution
 CO, 11thMar
 CO, 7thMar
 CO, 2ndBn7thMar
 Div FSCC
 Recon S-3
 CO, Co, "A"
 MAG ONE SIX G-2

(5)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (4)
 (2)
 (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

OPERATION ORDER: 633-69
 PATROL: PRINCEWISSE, CO. A.
 DISPATCHER: CPL. PAGE
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET 6541 II

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN,
 DA NANG, RVN.
 241600H JULY 1969

PATROL REPORT

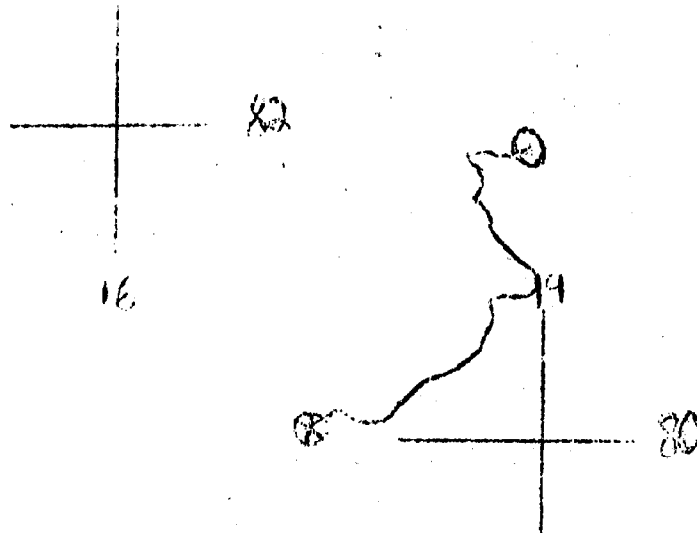
1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 INF
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 FRC-25, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE ENEMY BASE CAMPS AND SUPPLY CACHES.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 190730H/241530H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 128 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND CONTACT. NO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: THE TERRAIN WAS GENERALLY STEEP. CANOPY 10-15', SECONDARY 8' CONSISTING OF VINES AND ELEPHANT GRASS. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSURE LZ: VIC. ZC 175800 POOR 1 CH-46, STEEP SLOPE. EXTRACT LZ: VIC. ZC 189819 GOOD 1 CH-46, 4 ELEPHANT GRASS. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DISPATCHER: NONE.

CPL HARTMAN
PENNY WISE, CO. A.
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	HARTMAN	2381800
LCPL	JACOBY	2335922
LCPL	BOSTIC	2435587
PFC	WOLFEHARTMAN	2418087
PFC	LEMA	2472374
PFC	PARR	2450026
PFC	CHAMBLISS	2532287

PATROL OVERLAY



OPERATION ORDER #635-69

Copy No. of 16 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
150800H July 1969

77069

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6641 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #635-69

Call Sign: NAIL BRUSH E-1-3

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy rocket sites and enemy rocket storage sites.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 18 Jul; insert Haven (UL AT8182 LR AT8379) Extract on 21 Jul within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.50 Alt: 37.30
Artillery: ALL M'S WILL GO THROUGH
HEADCOLD 63.10

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: BALANCE X-RAY

F. M. PORPOTAGE
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

85069

COPY NO 2 OF 16

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 7thMar (1)
CO, 2ndBn7thMar (1)
Div FSOC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co, "E" (2)
MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-145

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 635-69
PATROL: NAIL BRUSH
DEBRIEFER: SSGT WILSON
MAPS: VIETNAM: 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6641 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
241515H JULY 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 5 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 KCS, 1 K9 AND DOG HANDLER
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE ENEMY ROCKET SITES AND ENEMY ROCKET STORAGE SITES.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 190850H/241500H
4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 126 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO FIRE MISSION WERE UTILIZED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA IS GENERALLY STEEP WITH CANOPY 15 TO 25' HIGH. SECONDARY GROWTH 10' CONSISTING OF THICK BRUSH, SHRUBS, VINES AND ELEPHANT GRASS. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. 822772 POOR 1XCH-46 CONSISTING OF ELEPHANT GRASS AND SMALL TREES. EXTRACT LZ VIC. 822802 GOOD 1XCH-46 CONSISTING OF ELEPHANT GRASS AND SMALL SHRUBS. TRAILS : N/A . MISC. TEAM TOOK A REST BREAK VIC. 819779 HEARD MOVEMENT 20 TO 30 METERS FROM THEIR POSITION. X9 ALERTED TO A SMELL, HANDLER BELIEVES MORE THAN 1 VC/NVA IN AREA. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: FAIR
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER BELIEVES THIS AREA IS BEING USED AS A POSSIBLE TRANSIT ROUTE.

A-146

DECLASSIFIED

LT SHARMAN
NAIL BRUSH, CO "E"
PATROL LEADER

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT SHARMAN	0107007
LCPL GARRISON	2371259
LCPL WEST	2450071
SFC MURKINHOFF	2475679
SFC RODRIGUEZ	2472957
SFC FORTUNE	2434320
KCS PHAN	049

OVERLAY

82
81

83
79
83
77
83
2

OPERATION ORDER # 636-69

Copy No. of 16 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
160845H July 1969

77369

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 I
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #636-69

Call Sign: SUMMER BREEZE D-1-3

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & FIR
(c) Attachments: NONE

UNCLASSIFIED

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VQ/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate and monitor enemy transits and supply routes.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 19 Jul; insert Haven (UL ZG1866 LR ZC2164) Extract on 22 Jul within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) nad verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 37.30 Alt: 32.50
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
HEADCOLD 63.10

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief

Radio Relay: BALANCE ROMEO

Jim Potage

F. M. PORPOTAGE
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES	
85369	
COPY NO	2 OF 16

Distribution

CO, 11thMar	(5)
CO, 7thMar	(1)
CO, 2ndBn7thMar	(1)
Div FSOC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co, "D"	(2)
MAG ONE SIX G-2	(2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-147

OPERATION ORDER: 636-69
 PATROL: SUMMER BREEZE
 DEBRIEFER: SGT WILSON
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET 6540 I

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 241730H JULY 1969

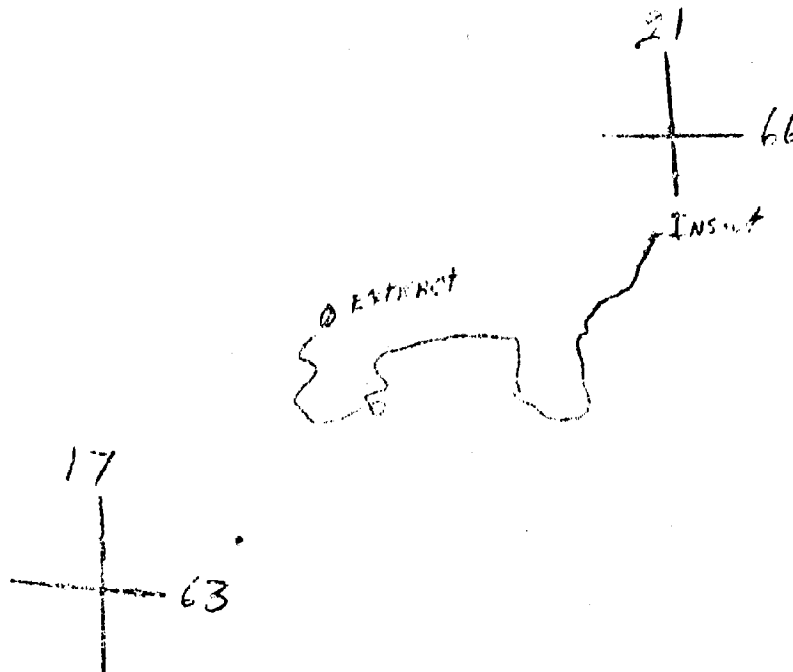
PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 6 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRG-25'S, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 3 GRAYCENS
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE AND MONITOR ENEMY TRANSIT AND SUPPLY ROUTES.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 201300H/241700H
4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 99 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE UTILIZED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA IS GENERALLY STEEP WITH NO CANOPY. SECONDARY GROWTH CONSISTING OF ELEPHANT GRASS 8' TO 12' HIGH. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AND THERE WAS PLENTY OF WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT IZ VIC. 209654 POOR 1XCH-46 ON STEEP SLOPE. HELICOPTER HAD TO BACK IN TO SLOPE. EXTRACT IZ VIC. 185647 GOOD 1XCH-46, 5' ELEPHANT GRASS. TRAILS: TRAIL VIC. 205649 RUNNING NORTH TO SOUTH, 3' WIDE AND NOT RECENTLY USED, TRAIL VIC. 204651 RUNNING NORTH TO NORTH WEST, 3' WIDE AND NOT RECENTLY USED, TRAILS HAVE ALMOST BEEN GROW OVER WITH VEGETATION. OP'S: OP VIC. 191643 GOOD OBSERVATION TO NORTH AND NORTHEAST. NOT EASILY DEFENDABLE. OP VIC. 196642 GOOD OBSERVATION NORTH TO NORTHWEST, FAIRLY DEFENDABLE. COMM: COMM WAS EXCELLENT WITH ROMEO.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

LT PREIFFER
SUMMER BREEZ, CO"D"
PATROL LEADER

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES HE HEARD AK-47 ROUNDS FIRED EVENLY SPACED APPROXIMATELY MINUTES APART. APPROXIMATELY 50 ROUNDS WERE FIRED IN THIS MANNER. COULD NOT TELL IN WHAT DIRECTION THE ROUNDS WERE FIRED FROM.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:
- | | | |
|-----|-----------|---------|
| LT | PREIFFER | 0105616 |
| CPL | COOK | 2239234 |
| PTC | PALARO | 2483235 |
| PTC | CHRISTIAN | 2471434 |
| PTC | MALONE | 2470450 |
| PTC | BOWERS | 2424664 |

OVERLAY



OPERATION ORDER #637-69

Copy No. of 16 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 160900H July 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV, 6540 I
 (b) Bn P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDiv P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDiv P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
 (e) Bn Warning Order # 637-69

77469

Call Sign: RING BROOM D-1-2

UNCLASSIFIED

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VG/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy base camps and supply caches.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 491 on 19 Jul; insert Haven (UL ZC2051 LR AT7948) Extract on 22 Jul within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 67.60 Alt: 37.30
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 PONY BOY 37.00

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: BALANCE ZULU

F. M. Porpoage
 F. M. PORPOAGE
 By direction

1ST RECON BN SEC FILES

85469

Distribution
 CO, 11thMar
 CO, 5thMar
 CO, Fifth SFGA
 Div FSCC
 Recon S-3
 CO, Co, "D"
 MAG ONE SIX G-2

(5)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (4)
 (2)
 (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-149

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 637-69
PATROL: RING BROOM CO D
DEBRIEFER: CPL PAGE
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET (S) 6640 IV, 6540 I

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BTL
DA NANG, RVN
241300H JULY 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 5 INF, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ASSIGNMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7 X 50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED AREA TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE ENEMY BASE CAMPS AND SUPPLY CACHES.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 190830H/241230H

4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 125 HOURS WITH 4 SIGHTINGS OF 2 VC/NVA AND 11 SUSPECTS. NO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

220645H VIC. ZC 205485 2 VC/NVA MOVING SLOW CARRYING PACKS. TEAM CALLED FOR AO, BUT AO WAS NOT AVAILABLE.

221340H VIC. ZC 205485 3 SUSPECTS, POSSIBLY FARMERS MOVING IN ON TRAIL WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING 4 BASKETS EACH. SUSPECTS APPEARED TO BE YOUNG AND BASKETS SEEMED TO BE HEAVY.

231430H VIC. ZC 205185 4 SUSPECTS, POSSIBLY FARMERS MOVING IN ON TRAIL WEARING MIXED PJ'S AND CARRYING BASKETS AND METAL PAILS.

231515H VIC. ZC 205185 4 SUSPECTS, POSSIBLY FARMERS MOVING IN ON TRAIL WEARING MIXED PJ'S AND CARRYING BASKETS AND PAILS. 2 SUSPECTS WERE REMAIN AND SECOND GROUP APPEARED TO BE GOING TO VIC. ZC 217487 AND COMING FROM VIC. ZC 195485.

B. TERRAIN: THE TERRAIN WAS GENERALLY ROLLING, CANOPY 10-12' WITH SECONDARY 4-5' CONSISTING OF LOW SHRUBS. MOVEMENT WAS MODERATE AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.

A-180

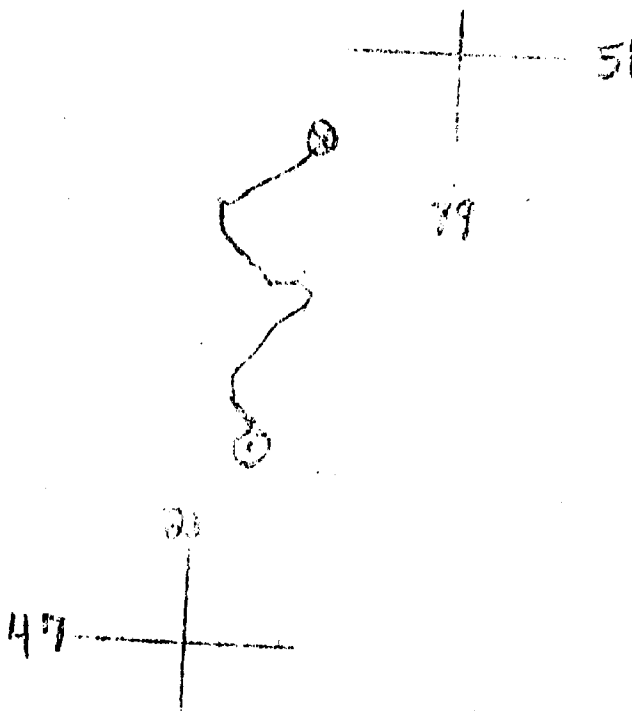
DECLASSIFIED

CPL GRIFFIN
 KING BROOM, CO. D.
 PATROL LEADER

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: VIC. ZC 204504 GOOD 1 CH-46; ON RIDGELINE; BURNED OUT ZONE. EXTRACT LZ: VIC. ZC 203484; POOR 1 CH-46; VERY STEEP. TRAILS: VIC. ZC 202483 11-11, 2-3; WIDE, WELL USED. CP'S: VIC. ZC 209488 GOOD OBSERVATION IN 360; BARELY IDENTIFIABLE. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH ZULU BUT TEAM HAD RADIO TROUBLE DUE TO RAIN.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. DEFICIENCIES OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE
12. COMMENTS BY THE DETACHMENT: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	GRIFFIN	2122776
CPL	MORAN	2402924
HM3	DALE	0328292
LCPL	COCK	2503110
PFC	MALIN	2425823
PFC	QUIGLEY	2358752

PATROL OVERLAY



OPERATION ORDER #638-69

Copy No. 15 of 15 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 160800H July 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6641 III
 (b) Bn PO3000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BnWarning Order # 638-69

77569

Call Sign: LUNGA POINT C-2-1

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

UNCLASSIFIED

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to provide sety for radio relay X-RAY and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 19 Jul; insert Haven (UL AT8384 LR AT8582) Extract on 29 Jul within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.50 Alt: 37.30
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 HEADCOLD 63.10

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: BALANCE X-RAY

Distribution:
 CO, 11thMar
 CO, 26thMar
 Div FSCC
 Recon S-3
 CO, Co, "C"
 MAG ONE SIX G-2

(5)
 (1)
 (1)
 (4)
 (2)
 (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

F. M. PORPOPAGE
 By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES	
85569	
COPY NO	OF 15

OPERATION ORDER: 638-69
 PATROL: LUNGA POINT, CO "C"
 DEBRIEFER: SSGT WILSON
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET 6641 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 311330H JULY 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 9 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRO-25'S, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR RADIO RELAY X-RAY AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 191000H/311300H
4. ROUTE: N/A
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 291 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE UTILIZED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: N/A
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ DONG DEN, EXTRACT LZ DONG DEN. TRAILS: N/A, OP'S: N/A. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH BALANCE X-RAY.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE
12. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

A-152

OPL MORFATT
LUNGA POINT, CO "C"
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	MORFATT	2416577
LCPL	UTTELA	2426304
PFC	FOLKS	2474870
PFC	EDWARDS	2469186
PFC	JOHNSON	2473272
PFC	BURKS	2429102
PFC	LLANES	2504373
PFC	TEWS	2538486
PFC	SHOEMAKER	2439289
HM3	HALLBERGER	B819705

OPERATION ORDER #639-69

Copy No. of 16 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
170915H July 1969 **77669**

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV, 6540 I
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) Bn Warning Order #639-69

Call Sign: DOWNY BROOK B-1Plt

UNCLASSIFIED

1. Situation: (a) See current INESUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to call and adjust air/artx on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 20 Jul; insert Haven (UL AT790535 LR AT8153, Extract on 29 Jul within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are 8052 contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 67.60 Alt: 37.30
Artillery; ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
PONY BOY 37.00

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: BALANCE ZULU

Distributions:
CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 7thMar (1)
CO, 5thMar (1)
Dir FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (1)
CO, Co, "B" (2)
MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)

F. M. PORPOTAGE
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

85600	
COPY NO	1 of 6

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 639-69
 PATROL: DORNBROOK, CO. B.
 DISTRIB: CPL PAGE
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS 147014
 SHEETS 6640 IV, 6540 I

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA HANG, RVN.
 291600H JULY 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 2 ODT, 29 INF, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ASSIGNMENTS: 1 SCOUT DOG
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 3 PRC-25, 3 7 A 50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 2 M-14, 2 M-79
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/IVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR AREA INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 201100H/291545H
4. ROUTE: N/A
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 221 HOURS WITH 5 SIGHTINGS OF 41 VC/IVA. 3 FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ARMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ARMY:

223810H VIC. AT 803496 17 IVA MOVING WEST TO HAST ON TRAIL WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING PACKS. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH NEGATIVE CHARGE.

231715H VIC. AT 823545 5 VC/IVA FIRING AT INDIVIDUALS WEARING GREEN JUNGLE UTILITIES. TEAM COULD NOT OBSERVE WEAPONS. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION BUT HAD TO GIVE END OF MISSION DUE TO PRIORITY MISSION.

241615H VIC. AT 838572 8 VC/IVA MOVING FROM HATCH TO RIDGELINE WEARING KHAKI AND BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS. VC/IVA WERE CHANGING CLOTHES AND PUTTING ON PACKS AND MOVING TO RIDGELINE. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO ARMY MOVING INTO CANOPY.

260630H VIC. AT 814534 5 VC/IVA MOVING NW-3W ON RIDGELINE WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION BUT COULD NOT OBSERVE RESULTS DUE TO CANOPY.

A-154

DECLASSIFIED

LT. CORBETT
DORRYSBROOK, CO. D.
PATROL MEMBER

281800H VIC 809492 6 VC/NVA MOVING NORTH TO SOUTH INTO
TERRAIN: WALKING GREEN TERRAIN AND CARRYING 2 REFUGES.
TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO
HEAVY DRIFT.

B. TERRAIN: H/A

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INTER AND EXTRACT LZ: BELL 200
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: UNOBSERVED
12. COMMENTS BY THE COMMANDER: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS

LT	CORBETT	0106756
LT	RYAN	0106186
SSGT	ANDREWS	1670200
SGT	WHITNEY	2053015
CPL	SCOTT	2219273
CPL	KOZAK	2359307
LCPL	GUDGER	2481533
LCPL	SCHOMER	2481124
LCPL	DUTLER	2463926
LCPL	COOPER	2469735
LCPL	MOGULIN	2482813
PFC	HELDRETH	2444220
PFC	DEKOSTER	2484366
PFC	SALSON	2483279
PFC	MAIDEN	2470670
PFC	HOWARD	2474646
LCPL	HOYER	2455443
PFC	HERNANDEZ	2480613
PFC	DOMITROSKI	2510585
PFC	WRIGHT	2491509
PFC	WILL	2491509
PFC	JACQUET	2479268
PFC	INQUHAR	2535918

SGT	ANDERSON	2472485
PFC	BLANKS	2340049
LCPL	SANDERS	2464431
PFC	MILKSHILL	2255129
HM3	CROLL	B502213
CPL	RICHYCH	2436006
LCPL	ROBERTS	2358748
LCPL	REIDINGTON	2385204
SGT	SCHUBSON	2053185

OPERATION ORDER #641-69

Copy No. of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
170745H July 1969

77869

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6640 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #641-69

Call Sign: FIG NEWTON A-2-1

UNCLASSIFIED

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S AND PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate and monitor enemy transit and supply routes.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 20 Jul; insert Haven. (UL AT8162 LR AT8460)
Extract on 23 Jul within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 67.60 Alt: 37.30
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
HEADCOLD 63.10

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: BALANCE ZULU

F. M. Porpotage
F. M. PORPOTAGE
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES	
85869	
COPY NO	1 OF 5

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar
CO, 7thMar
Div FSCC
Recon S-3
CO, Co, "A"
MAG ONE SIX G-2

(5)
(1)
(1)
(4)
(2)
(2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-155

S-2

OPERATION ORDER: 641-69
 PATROL: FIG NEWTON, CO. A.
 DIRECTOR: CPL REYES
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET 6640 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN.
 241720H JULY 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRO-25, 1 7350
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE AND MONITOR ENEMY TRANSIT AND SUPPLY ROUTES.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 201435H/241700H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 98 $\frac{1}{2}$ HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF AN OLD INFANTRY POSITION AND 1 ENEMY SHOVEL. NO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

201655H VIC. AT 812602 1 FORMER INFANTRY POSITION. POSITION WAS 3 MONTHS OLD, NUMEROUS FIGHTING HOLES AND DUG-IN POSITIONS. TEAM FOUND ENEMY C-RATION CANS AND 1 ENEMY SHOVEL WITH NAME THEN WRITTEN ON IT.
 - B. TERRAIN: THE TERRAIN WAS GENERALLY STEEP. CANOPY, 50-75% SECONDARY 19: CONSISTING OF VINES, BAMBOO, AND SHRUBS. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: VIC. AT 810602 GOOD 2 CB-46, 2" GRASS. EXTRACT LZ: VIC. AT 828610 FAIR 1 CB-46, 20' ELEPHANT GRASS. TRAILS: VIC. AT 833612, SW-NE, 1" WIND, WELL USED. OP'S: VIC. AT 828610 GOOD OBSERVATION SE-E-W AND EASILY DEFENDABLE. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH UNIFORM.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE.
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: FAIR
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

CPL BERGIN
MSG NEWTON, CO. A.
PATROL LEADER

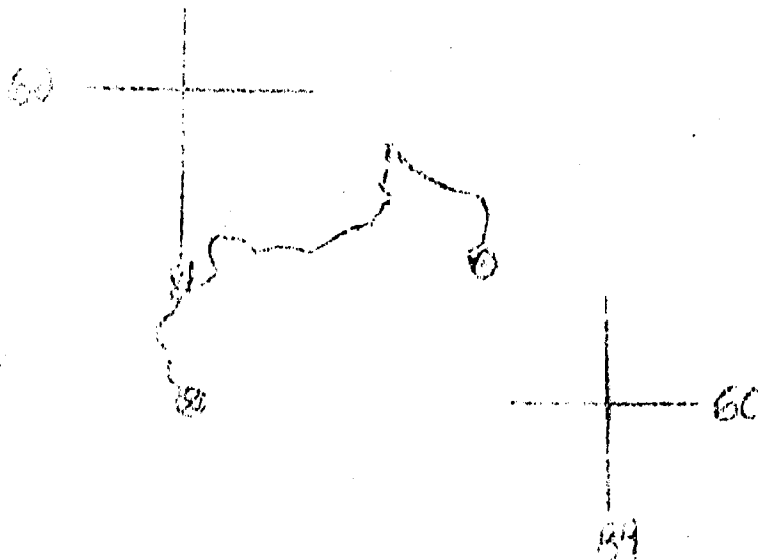
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE.

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	BERGIN	2459823
CPL	RESNICK	2428493
LCPL	STEEF	2436468
PFC	HERSCAS	2414214
PFC	HOLSTENBERG	2488087
MM	KORP	2849034
LCPL	WILMING	2339628

PATROL OVERLAY



OPERATION ORDER #642-69

Copy No. of 16 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 170800H July 1969

77969

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6641 III
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BnWarning Order # 642-69

UNCLASSIFIED

Call Sign: DEFEND D-2-2

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR!
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate and monitor enemy transit and supply routes.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 40 on 20 Jul. (UL AT8190 LR AT8387)
 Extract on 23 Jul within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.50 Alt: 37.30
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 HEADCOLD 63.10

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: BALANCE X-RAY

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

F. M. PORPOTAGE
 By direction

85969	
COPY NO	4 OF 16

Distribution:
 CO, 11thMar
 CO, 26thMar
 CO, 3rdBn26thMar
 Div FSCG
 Recon S-3
 CO, Co, "D"
 MAG ONE SIX G-2

(5)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (4)
 (2)
 (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

OPERATION ORDER # 643-69

Copy No. of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
170930H July 1969

78169

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order # 643-69

Call Sign: TEA TIME E-1,2-2

UNCLASSIFIED

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to call air/artillery on all targets of opportunity in direct support of Operation Pipestone Canyon.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 20 Jul; insert Haven (UL AT9947 LR BT0145) Extract on 30 Jul within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 67.60 Alt: 37.30
Artillery: ~~ALL FM'S~~ WILL GO THROUGH
PONY BOY 37.00

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackles. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: BALANCE ZULU

F. M. Porpotage
F. M. PORPOTAGE
By direction

1ST RECON BN SEC FILES	
86169	
COPY NO	2 OF 15

Distributions:

CO, 11thMar	(5)
CO, 5thMar	(1)
Div FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co, "E"	(2)
MAG ONE SIX G-2	(20)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-158

OPERATION ORDER: 613-69
 PATROL: TIM TIME, CO "E"
 DEBRIEFER: SSCT WILSON
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET 6640 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN
 DA NANG, RVN
 311630H JULY 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 16 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 KCS
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 3 PRC-25'S, 2 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 2 M-14'S, 3 M-79'S
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HEAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF OPERATION PIPESTONE CANYON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 200900H/311500H

4. ROUTE: N/A

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 270 HOURS 2 SIGHTINGS OF 15 VC/NVA AND 2 BOOBIE TRAPS. 1 FIRE MISSION WAS CALLED WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO VEGETATION.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

221607H VIC. 998464 2 BOOBIE TRAPS CONSISTING OF 20 MM PRESSURE DETONATING FUSES. DISARMED BOOBIE TRAPS AND RETURNED ORDNANCE TO OUR POSITION.

272125H VIC. 973463 15 VC/NVA READING ON CENSOR. CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA. UNABLE TO OBSERVE RESULTS DUE TO VEGETATION.

B. TERRAIN: N/A

7. WEATHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ HILL 425, EXTRACT LZ, HILL 425. WEATHER WAS GOOD WITH BALANCE ZULU.

8. POINTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

LT ALLORD
PATROL TEAM TIME, CO E
PATROL LEADER

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT	ALLORD	0107842
CPL	MAZIQUE	2413690
PFC	BLALOCK	2380538
PFC	VOLKMAN	2585009
PFC	KILGOURSE	2467114
PFC	BENTLEY	2406195
PFC	LARSON	2443751
PFC	GONZALES	2468939
PFC	WILSON	2498215
PFC	DESANTO	2484685
PFC	SNYDER	2492532
LCPL	SUSSEX	2483485
PFC	KUTSON	2505219
LCPL	BELL	2473279
PFC	JOHNSON	2463440
PFC	MORGAN	2552622
LCPL	MARTINEZ	2434731
PFC	LATSON	B834704
PFC	TRAN	378

OPERATION ORDER #644-69

Copy No. of 15 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 280830H July 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 I
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BnWarning Order #644-69

UNCLASSIFIED

Call Sign: SPOON HILL C-3-2

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or army infiltration with special emphasis to locate and monitor enemy transit and supply routes.

3. Execution: Refer to 6540 I, 1st MarDiv O P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP) LR 201164)
 Extract on 24 July 1969. All instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 37.30 Alt: 32.50
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 HEADCOLD 63.10

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: BALANCE ROMEO

Distribution:
 CO, 11thMar
 CO, 7thMar
 Div FSCC
 Recon S-3
 CO, Co, "C"
 MAG ONE SIX C-2

(5)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (2)
 (2)

F. M. PORPOTAGE
 By direction

DISTRIBUTION ON S&C FILES

86269

COPY NO

(13)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-160

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER #645-69

Copy No. of 15 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 180800H July 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6541 II
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BnWarning Order #645-69

78369

Call Sign: MAY FLY D-3-2

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

UNCLASSIFIED

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operation within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy base camps and supply caches.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 21 Jul; insert Haven (UL ZC1674 IR ZC1872) Extract on 24 Jul within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 37430 Alt: 32.50
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 HEADCOLD 63.10

Tm loaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: BALANCE ROMEO

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

F. M. Porpotage
 F. M. PORPOTAGE
 By direction

86369	
COPY NO	2 OF 15

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 7thMar (1)
 Div FSOC (1)
 Recon FSOC (4)
 CO, co, "D" (2)
 MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-161

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 645-69
PATROL: MAY FLY, CO "D"
DEBRIEFER: CPL REYES
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6541 II

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
251215H JULY 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 6 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE ENEMY BASE CAMPS AND SUPPLY CACHES.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 21100H/251200H
4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 98 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA IS GENERALLY STEEP WITH CANOPY 20 TO 30' WITH SECONDARY GROWTH OF 4 TO 5', CONSISTING OF GRASS AND VINES. MOVEMENT WAS GENERALLY ~~WAS~~ AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. 164722 GOOD 2XCH-46 CONSISTING OF OF 4 ~~POOR~~ BAMBOO AND DANIANA TREES. EXTRACT LZ VIC. 162721 GOOD 3XCH-46'S CONSISTING OF 2 TO 3' GRASS. COMM: COMM WAS POOR WITH ROMEO.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TEAM LEADER STATES THERE IS NO SIGNS OF THE ENEMY IN THE AREA.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

A-162

DECLASSIFIED

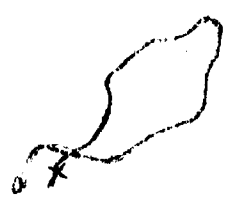
1ST LT KIRIN
MAY FLY CO. D
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

1ST LT	KIRIN	0107429
1CPL	LARUE	2451951
CPL	ZOLLER	2413733
PVT	MANNING	2489462
PC	RAY	2480664
PC	REINER	2518805
PC	BRYANT	2464834

PATROL OVERLAY

16
+ 24



+ 72
18

DECLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~
OPERATION ORDER #646-69

Copy No. 4 of 16 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
190830H July 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6541 II
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1st Mar DivO P3800.1P (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1st Mar DivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) Bn Warning Order #646-69

78469

UNCLASSIFIED

Call Sign: MOOSE PEAK B-2-2

1. Situations: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operation within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy base camps and supply caches. In direct support of Operation Campbell Streamer.

3. Executions: Depart LZ 401 on 22 Jul; insert Haven (UL ZCL884 LR ZC2081) Extract on 25 Jul within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.50 Alt: 37.30
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
HEADCOLD 63.10

T
Team leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: BALANCE X-RAY

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

86469

[Signature]
F. M. PORPOTAGE
By direction

COPY NO 4 OF 16

Distribution:

CO, 12th Mab
CO, 7th Mar
CO, 2nd Bn 7th Mar
Div FSCC
Recon S-3
CO, Co, "B"
MAG ONE SIX G-2

(5)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(4)
(2)
(2)

~~SECRET~~
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-163

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 646-69
PATROL: MOOSE PEAK CO.B
DEBRIEFER: CPL PAGE
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET (S) 6541 II

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
271100H JULY 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 5 INL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 2 M-14, 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORIS
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATION WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED AREA TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE ENEMY BASE CAMPS AND SUPPLY CACHES. IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF OPERATION CAMPBELL STREAMER.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 241545H/271145H
4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD 68 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH CANOPY OF 30 FEET WITH SECONDARY GROWTH OF 4-6 FEET CONSISTING OF VINES, PINEAPPLE TREES AND BRUSH. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AND THERE IS WATER IN THE VALLEY.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ. VIC 189821 GOOD 1 CH-46 LZ CONSISTING OF ELEPHANT GRASS. EXTRACT LZ. VIC 196839 GOOD MULTI-46 LZ CONSISTING OF ELEPHANT GRASS AND SHRUBS. TRAILS: VIC 185829-190832 RUNNING SW-NE, 2-3 FEET WIDE AND NOT RECENTLY USED. VIC. 193835-196839 RUNNING N-S, 5 FEET WIDE AND IS WELL USED. COMM: COMM WAS FAIR TO POOR.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

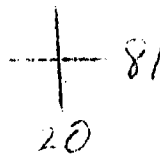
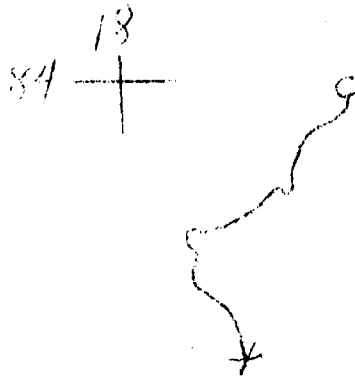
DECLASSIFIED

1st GRANGE
MOOSE PTQK CO. D
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

1st	GRANGE	0101840
CPL	GRADS	2377745
CPL	MAKOUTZ	2366242
PFC	GOY	2407060
PFC	EMERY	2423396
PFC	ROBINSON	2513569
HM	COOPER	0617553

PATROL-OVERLAY



DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #651-69

Copy No. 15 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 200830H July 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6541 II
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BnWarning Order #651-69

78969

Call Sign: CAROUSEL A-3-3

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

UNCLASSIFIED

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate and monitor enemy transit and supply routes in direct sup of Operation Campbell Streamer.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 23 Jul; insert Haven (UL ZC1889 LR ZC2086) Extract on 26 Jul within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.50 Alt: 37.30
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 HEADCOLD 63.10

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: BALANCE X-RAY

M. Porpotage
 F. M. PORPOTAGE
 By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES	
86969	
COPY NO	2 OF 15

Distribution:
 CO, 11thMar
 CO, 26thMar
 Div FSCC
 Recon S-3
 CO, Co, "A"
 MAG ONE SIX G-2

(5)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (2)
 (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-169

OPERATION ORDER # 649-69

Copy No. of 16 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 180900H July 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6641 III
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BnWarning Order # 649-69

28769

UNCLASSIFIED

Call Sign: DETROIT TIGERS C-3-1

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy rocket sites and rocket storage areas.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 22 Jul; insert Haven. (UL AT281 LR AT8479)
 Extract on 25 Jul within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e)

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.50 Alt: 37.30
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 HEADCOLD 63.10

All leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: FRANKIE X-RAY

F. M. PORPOTAGE
 By direction

Distributions:
 CO, 11thMar
 CO, 7thMar
 CO, 2ndBn7thMar
 Div FSCC
 Recon S-3
 CO, Co, "C"
 MAG ONE SIX G-2

(5)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (4)
 (2)
 (2)

1ST RECON BN SEC FILES	
286769	
COPY NO	4 OF 16

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-165

S-3

OPERATION ORDER: 649-69 1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
PATROL: DETROIT TIGERS, CO. C. DA NANG, RVN.
DEBRIEFER: CPL PAGE 271114Z JULY 1969
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L70114
SHEET 6641 III

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 5 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 1 CLAYMORE
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE ENEMY ROCKET SITES AND ROCKET STORAGE AREAS.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 241530H/271130H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 68 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND CONTACT. NO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: THE TERRAIN WAS GENERALLY STEEP. CANOPY 15', SECONDARY CONSISTING OF DIRT. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: VIC. AT 816800, FAIR 1 CH-46, ELEPHANT GRASS. EXTRACT LZ: VIC. AT 829803 POOR 1 CH-46, LOW SHRUBS. TRAILS: VIC. AT 829803 N-S, 1' WIDE, NOT RECENTLY USED. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

CPL CREECH
DETROIT TIGERS, CO. C.
PATROL LEADER

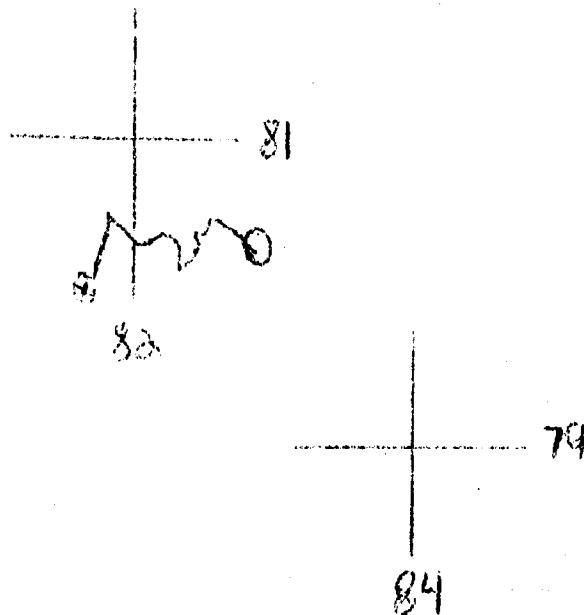
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	CREECH	24111460
PFC	GREEN	24111996
PFC	TWOMEY	2466428
HM3	MAYES	B723142
PFC	TYBO	2483111
PFC	WILCUTT	2519049

PATROL OVERLAY



OPERATION ORDER #650-69

Copy No. 78869 of 16 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
180845H July 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #650-69

UNCLASSIFIED

Call Sign: DEFEND D-2-2

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity in dir sup of Operation Durham Peak.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 20 Jul; insert Haven (ULBT0148 LR BT0346) ⁰¹⁴⁷ ^{0254559M}
Extract on 23 Jul within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

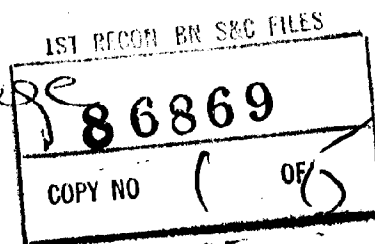
4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 67.60 Alt: 37.30
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
PONY BOY 37.00

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: BALANCE ZULU

F. M. Porpotage
F. M. PORPOTAGE
By direction



Distribution:
CO, 11thMar
CO, 5thMar
Dir FSCC
Recon S-3
CO, Co, "D"
MAG ONE SIX G-2

(5)
(1)
(1)
(4)
(2)
(2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-167

OPERATION ORDER: 650-69
 PATROL: DREND, CO "D"
 DNBRIEFER: SSGT WILSON
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET 6640 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 241210H JULY 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25's, 1 7X50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF OPERATION DURHAM PEAK.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 201400H/241300H

4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 95 HOURS WITH 4 SIGHTINGS OF 50 VC/NVA AND 1 HOOTCH AND NUMEROUS CAVES AND HARBOR SITES. 2 FLIGHTS OF FIXED WING WERE UTILIZED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

202008H VIC. 029468 50 VC/NVA WEARING KHAKIES AND BLACK PJ'S CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. ENEMY MOVING NORTH TO SOUTH ON TRAIL ALONG STREAM BED CUTTING GRASS. HOSTAGE ROMEO CAME ON STATION AND BOOMED OVER AREA. ENEMY TOOK COVER. HOSTAGE INDIA RAN TWO FLIGHTS OF FIXED WING WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA. RESULTING IN 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION WITH A WHITE FLASH. OBSERVED NEGATIVE MOVEMENT AFTER FLIGHTS OF FIXED WING.

202412H VIC. 022468 FOUND 1 HOOTCH UNDER ROCKS ON NORTH SIDE OF TRAIL. HOOTCH APPEARED TO BE USED FOR STORAGE AREA. AREA AROUND STRUCTURE APPEARED TO BE RECENTLY AND WELL USED.

220925H VIC. 020458 FOUND FRESH BLOOD STAINS. SEARCH AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

221515H VIC. 0246 FOUND NUMEROUS CAVES AND HARBOR SITES IN ROCKS AND ALONG BOTH SIDES OF TRAIL. CAVES AND HARBOR SITES WERE BUILT UNDER LARGE ROCKS AND REINFORCED WITH TIMBER AND LARGE ENOUGH TO HOLD 10-15 MEN, AND WERE USED IN THE LAST TWO DAYS.

A-168

DECLASSIFIED

CPL LILLANDER
DEPTD, CO "D"
PATROL LEADER

B. TERRAIN: AREA IS GENERALLY STEEP WITH NO CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH CONSISTING OF 1 TO 2' HIGH SMALL SHRUBS, GRASS AND ROCKS. MOVEMENT WAS MODERATE AND THERE IS NO WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ LOCATED VIC. 021465 GOOD LXCX-46 CONSISTING OF A BOMB CRATER. EXTRACT LZ VIC. 033475 GOOD MULTI-LAND ZONE, CONSISTING OF 1 TO 2' LOW SHRUBS, GRASS, AND ROCKS. TRAILS: TRAIL VIC. 029468 RUNNING NORTH TO SOUTH ALONG STREAM BED, 2' WIDE AND RECENTLY AND WELL USED. TRAIL VIC. 024462 RUNNING EAST TO WEST, 2' TO 3' WIDE AND RECENTLY AND WELL USED IN THE LAST 2 DAYS. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH BALANCE KULU. CP: CP VIC. 018468 GOOD, S.E.W. (E.D)

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

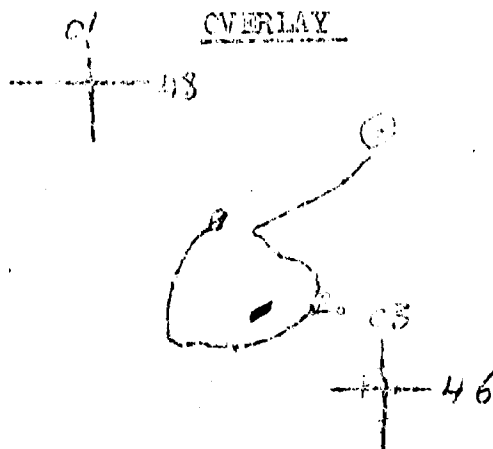
10. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT WITH FIXED WEAP, ...

11. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATION: POOR AREA FOR RECON TEAMS DUE TO NO COVER AND CONCEALMENT. FURTHER RECOMMENDS THIS AREA BE ARC-LIGHTED.

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL LILLANDER	2394154
CPL KITCHEN	2445760
CPL GARNER	2427734
PFC SPYER	2484507
PFC OWENS	2402040
PFC MCMURRAY	2512973
PFC KITCHEN	2446447



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 651-69
PATROL: CAROUSEL, CO. A.
DEBRIEFER: CPL PAGE
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6541 II

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN
DA HANG, RVN.
291115H JULY 1969

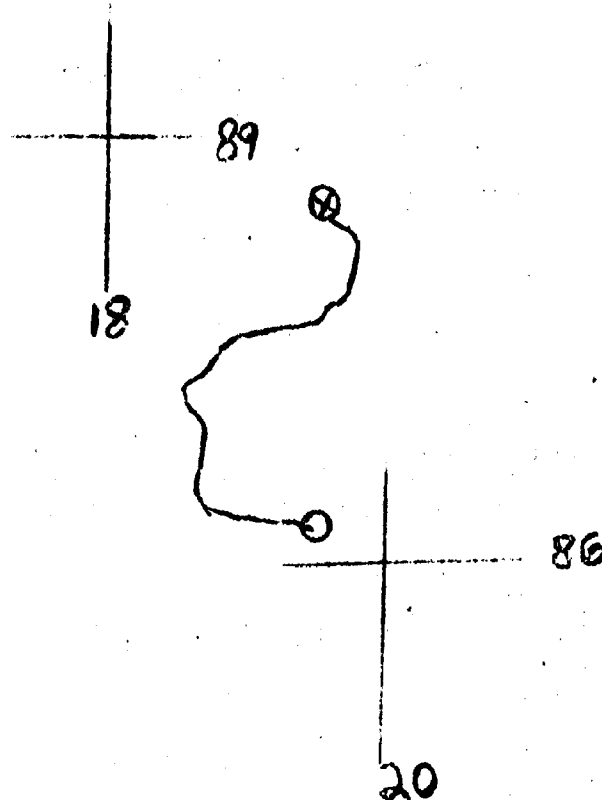
PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 BN, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ASSIGNMENTS: NONE
 - C. COM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRG-25, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 4 GLAYMORNS
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/INVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE AND MONITOR ENEMY TRANSIT AND SUPPLY ROUTES IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF OPERATION CAMPBELL STRAMER.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 251200H/291100H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 95 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND CONTACT. NO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: THE TERRAIN WAS GENERALLY STEEP. CANOPY 60-80'; SECONDARY 12-20' CONSISTING OF VINES AND ELEPHANT GRASS. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: VIC. ZC 195885 POOR 1 CH-46; SMALL TREES IN ZONE. EXTRACT LZ: VIC. ZC 194863 GOOD 1 CH-46; RIVER BED. TRAILS: VIC. ZC 194877, 31-W, 1 1/2' WIDE, RECENTLY USED. COM: COM WAS GOOD IN HIGH GROUND WITH X-RAY AND POOR IN THE LOW GROUND
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD.
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

SGT LAIRD
 CAROUSEL, CO. A.
 PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT	LAIRD	2353006
CPL	SIMS	2434055
HM3	VILMTO	D128192
PFC	FITZPATRICK	2494529
PFC	DEICK/ITZ	2466867
PFC	CANTER	2442718
PFC	BOWEN	2492354
PFC	WHITTINGTON	2484109

PATROL OVERLAY

OPERATION ORDER #652-69

Copy No. of 15 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 200815H July 1969

79069

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 I
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BnWarning Order #652-69

UNCLASSIFIED

Call Sign: POLICY GAME B-1-2

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy base camps and supply caches.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 23 Jul; insert Haven (UL ZC1566 LR ZC1864)
 Extract on 26 Jul within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 37.30 Alt: 32.50
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 HEADCOLD 63.10

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: BALANCE ROMEO

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 7thMar (1)
 Div FSCC (1)
 Recpn S-3 (4)
 CO, Co, "B" (2)
 MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)

M. Porpotage
 F. M. PORPOTAGE
 By direction

1ST RECON BN SEC FILES

87069

COPY NO

2 OF 15

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 652-69
PATROL: POLICY GAME, CO. D.
DEBRIEFER: CPL BARBY
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS 17014
SHEET 6540 I

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN.
261115H JULY 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE ENEMY BASE CAMPS AND SUPPLY CACHES.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 241610H/261100H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 44 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND CONTACT. NO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: THE TERRAIN WAS GENERALLY STEEP. THERE WAS NO CANOPY, SECONDARY 3! CONSISTING OF ELEPHANT GRASS AND SHRUBS. MOVEMENT WAS EASY AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT 1Z: VIC. ZC 184646 GOOD 1 CH-46; ELEPHANT GRASS. EXTRACT 1Z: VIC. ZC 164648 GOOD 1 CH-46; ELEPHANT GRASS. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH ROMEO.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: N/A
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE.

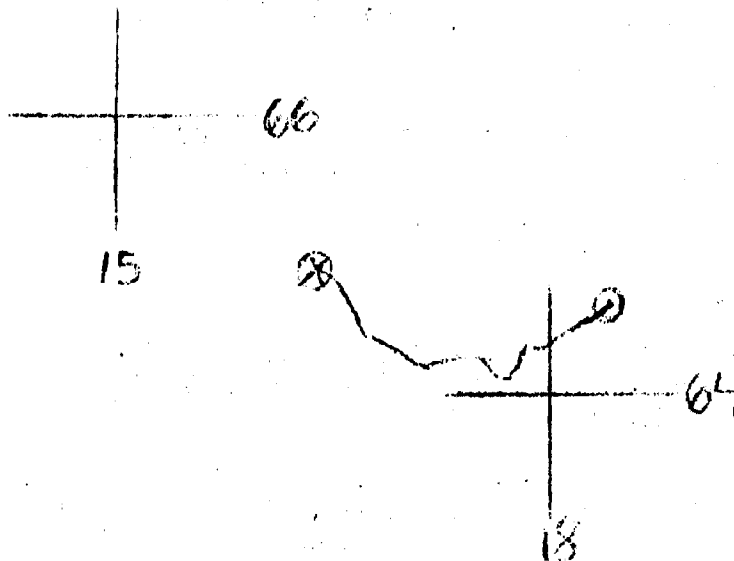
DECLASSIFIED

CPL JONES
POLKLY GAME, CO. B.
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	JONES	2382259
PFC	GUILLEN	2388346
PFC	PRIGGE	2462761
PFC	BRANHAM	2527766
LCPL	OSTRANDER	2474148
HM	GRAVES	B707802
PFC	BRANDVOLD	2463927

PATROL OVERLAY.



DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #653-69

Copy No. of 15 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 200800H July 1969

79169

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6640 IV
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BnWarning Order #653-69

Call Sign: REPORT CARD B-3-2

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy base camps and supply caches.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 23 Jul; insert Haven (ULAT8364 LR AT8561) Extract on 26 Jul within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and (e).

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 67.60 Alt: 37.30
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 HEADCOLD 63.10

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: BALANCE ZULU

F. M. Porpotage
 F. M. PORPOTAGE
 By direction

Distribution:
 CO, 11thMar
 CO, 7thMar
 Div FSCC
 Recon S-3
 CO, Co, "B"
 MAG ONE SIX G-2

(5)
 (1)
 (1)
 (4)
 (2)
 (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

87169

COPY NO 2 OF 15

A-173

OPERATION ORDER: 653-69
 PATROL: REPORT CARD, CO. B
 DEBRIEFER: SSGT WILSON
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET (S) 6640 IV

1ST RECONIASSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 261045H JULY 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHEMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE ENEMY BASE CAMPS AND SUPPLY CACHES.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 231630H/261030H
4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 66 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA IS GENERALLY STEEP WITH CANOPY OF 40-60 FEET WITH SECONDARY GROWTH OF 10-20 FEET CONSISTING OF VINES, BRUSH AND SHRUBS. MOVEMENT WAS GENERALLY MODERATE AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC 829609 FAIR 1 CH-46 LZ ON STEEP SLOPE. EXTRACT LZ VIC 840613 MULTI-CH-46 LZ CONSISTING OF 2 FOOT GRASS ON RIDGE LINE. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH ZULU.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES THIS AREA IS PRETTY WIDE OPEN WITH NO COVER OR CONCEALMENT.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

A-174

DECLASSIFIED

SGT LOPEZ
REPORT CARD CO. B
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT	LOPEZ	2011501
LCPL	DEKEMAN	2422746
LCPL	JEWELL	2368154
PFC	GUIMOND	2510634
PFC	GARCIA	2515589
PFC	ROMERO	2423915
PTC	BISHOP	2460186
HM	RINGER	B420269

PATROL OVERLAY

64
83

61
85

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #654-69

Copy No. of 15 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 2108COH July 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6541 III
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BnWarning Order #654-69

79569

Call Sign: SERVICEMAN B-2-3

UNCLASSIFIED

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy base camps and supply caches.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 24 Jul; insert Haven (ULZ01474 LR Z01772) Extract on 27 Jul within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 37.30 Alt: 32.50
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 HEADCOLD 63.10

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: BALANCE ROMEO

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

F. M. Porpotage
 F. M. PORPOTAGE
 By direction

COPY NO

4 OF 15

Distribution:
 CO, 11thMar
 CO, 7thMar
 Div FSCC
 Recon S-3
 CO, Co, "B"
 MAG ONE SIX G-2

(5)
 (1)
 (1)
 (4)
 (2)
 (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-175

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 654-69
 PATROL: SERVICEMAN, CO. B.
 DEBRIEFER: CPL PAGE
 MAPS: VIETNAM: 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET 6541 II

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN.
 281230H JULY 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 EIL, 1 USH
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2' PRC-25, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/IVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE ENEMY BASE CAMPS AND SUPPLY CACHES.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 251130H/281200H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 7 1/2 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS OF 1 SMALL BASE CAMP AND 1 BOOBY TRAP. NO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

260740H VIC. ZC 157724 1 SMALL BASE CAMP CONSISTING OF 7 HOOTHIES, 12 BUNKERS, AND A TUNNEL COMPLEX. TEAM CHECKED OUT BUNKERS AND TUNNEL COMPLEX WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. BASE CAMP APPEARED TO BE 6 MONTHS OLD.

270825H VIC. ZC 151729 1 CHL-COM BOOBY TRAP AND 5 PUNJI PITS. PUNJI PITS WERE 1 1/2' X 3' X 2'. ALL APPEARED TO BE 5-6 MONTHS OLD.
 - B. TERRAIN: THE TERRAIN IS GENERALLY STEEP. CANOPY 50-60', SECONDARY 8-10' CONSISTING OF VINES AND BRUSH. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AND THERE IS WATER IN THE LOW GROUND ONLY.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT IZ: VIC. ZC 162722 GOOD 1 CH-46, 3-4' ELEPHANT GRASS. EXTRACT IZ: VIC. ZC 152728 FAIR 1 CH-46, GRASS, STUMPS, AND TREES, TRAILS: VIC. ZC 153733 NW*SW, ON RIDGES, APPEARED TO BE USED ABOUT TWICE WEEKLY. VIC. ZC 162722-ZC 152728 SW-IW, 1' WIDE, NOT RECENTLY USED. OP'S: VIC. HILL 854, GOOD OBSERVATION TO VALLEY, N, NE, NW, EASILY DISCREPABLE. COMM: COMM WAS POOR IN LOW GROUND WITH ROMEQ.

A-176

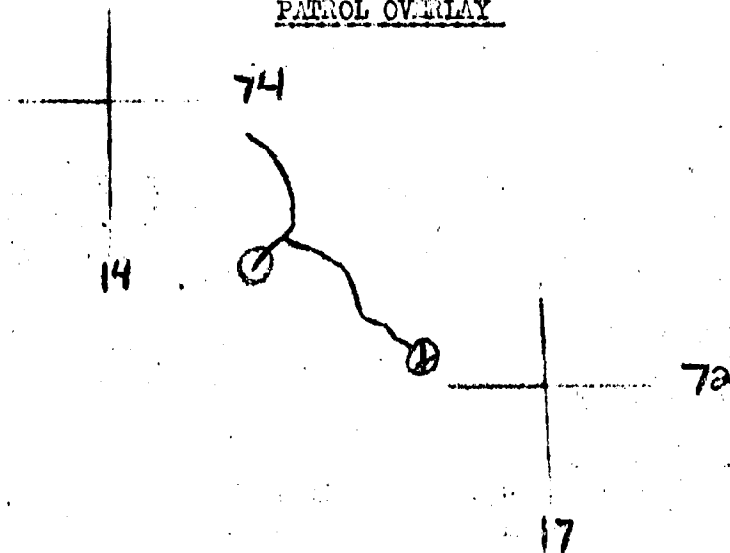
DECLASSIFIED

SGT SMARTY
SERVICE MAN, CO. B.
PATROL LEADER

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE.
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD.
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE.
11. INTERACTIVITIES OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE.
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE.
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT	SMARTY	2060147
CTL	CURTIS	2405401
ICPL	HARKINS	2293359
ICPL	SMITH	2470628
PTC	DOWD	2464142
PTC	KIRIVAN	2408487
PTC	FOGARTY	2523680
HI	PHILLIPS	D829326

PATROL OVERLAY



DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #656-69

Copy No. 79769 of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
180930H July 1969

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet (s), 6540 I
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order # 656-69

UNCLASSIFIED

Call Sign: MOON DASH A-1-2

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSEM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate and monitor enemy transit and supply routes.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 25 Jul; insert Haven (UL ZC1169 IR ZC1366) Extract on 26 Jul within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 37.30 Alt: 32.50
Artillery: ALL FREQS WILL GO THROUGH
HEADCOLD 63.10

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comn immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: BALANCE ROMEO

Distribut: :
CO, 11thMar
CO, 7thMar
Div FSCC
Becon S-3
GO, Co, "A"
MAG ONE SIX

(5)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(2)
(2)

F. M. PORPOTAGE
F. M. PORPOTAGE
By direction

BN S&C FILES
87769
COPY NO 2 OF 15

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-177

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 697-69
 PATROL: MUSK OX CO. D
 DESIGNEE: CPL REXES
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET (S) 6641 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 28130H JULY 69

PATROL REPORT

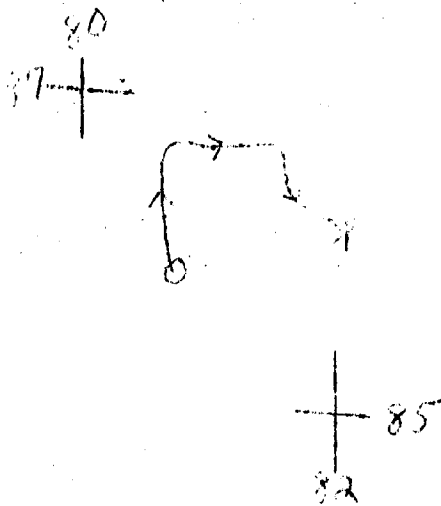
1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 6 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENT: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 FRC-25,
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED AREA TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO PROVIDE SECURITY AROUND FORWARD ARTILLERY SUPPORT BASE.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 240800H/281100H
4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 99 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH CANOPY OF 500 FEET AND SECONDARY OF 5-10 FEET CONSISTING OF VINES, HUMPHANT GRASS, SHRUBS AND SMALL TREES. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AND THERE IS NO WATER IN AREA EXCEPT FOR DRAIN IN THE TALLEY.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: LOST LZ VIC. 818862 GOOD MULTI-CH-4C LZ IN OPEN AREA. SAME EXTRACT LZ. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY AND OUTLAW.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: 1 INBC
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TAKE PLENTY OF WATER
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DESIGNEE: NONE

SGT ARMENI
MUSK OX CO. D
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT	ARMENI	2251190
2/IT	JACKSON	0107418
LAPL	KOONTZ	2369582
ICPL	ATKISON	2521145
PFC	SKAGGS	2488001
PFC	SHAWVER	2479260
PFC	SCHULMANS	2514877

PATROL OVERLAY



OPERATION ORDER # 658-69

Copy No. of 16 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
220800H July 1969 **7 9 9 6 9**

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6641 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order # 658-69

Call Sign: BAD ACTOR C-1-2

UNCLASSIFIED

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy rocket firing sites and rocket storage areas, and enemy supply caches. Be extremely cautious of surprise firing devices.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 25 Jul; insert Haven (UL AT8481 LR AT8779) Extract on 28 Jul within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.50 Alt: 37.30
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
ATTACHMENTS 63.10

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: BALANCE X-RAY

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

87969

Jm Porpotage
F. M. PORPOTAGE
By direction

COPY NO

2 OF 16

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar
CO, 7thMar
CO, 26thMar
Div FSCG
Recon S-3
CO, Co, "C"
MAG ONE SIX G-2

(5)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(4)
(2)
(2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 658-69
PATROL: BAD ACTOR, CO. C.
DEBRIEFER: CPL PAGE
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6641 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN.
301215H JULY 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7 X 50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE ENEMY ROCKET FIRING SITES AND ROCKET STORAGE AREAS, AND ENEMY SUPPLY CACHES. BE EXTREMELY CAUTIOUS OF SURPRISE FIRING DEVICES.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 271030H/301200H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 73½ HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 7 FIGHTING HOLES AND 1 BUNKER. NO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

281100H VIC. AT 846809 1 BUNKER AND 7 FIGHTING HOLES ALONG STREAM SITUATED NEXT TO POSSIBLE 2 CH-46 LZ. NOT USED IN AT LEAST 3 MONTHS.
 - B. TERRAIN: THE TERRAIN WAS GENERALLY STEEP. CANOPY 30-40', SECONDARY 8-10' CONSISTING OF VINES, ELEPHANT GRASS, AND SHRUBS. MOVEMENT IS DIFFICULT AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: AT 830803 POOR 1 CH-46, VERY SMALL. EXTRACT LZ: AT 855801 GOOD 1 CH-46, SHRUBS. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: EXCELLENT
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

A-181

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CPL FLYNN
EAD ACTOR, CO. C.
PATROL LEADER

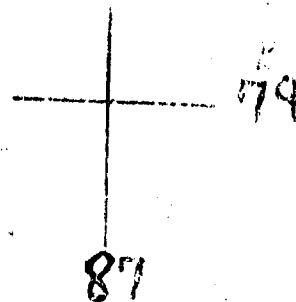
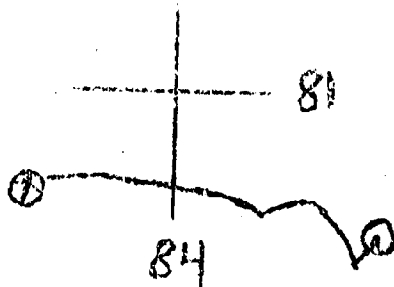
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	FLYNN	2106303
LCPL	MARTIN	2440459
LCPL	WHITMIRE	2155866
LCPL	ALLEN	2197670
PFC	JOLLEY	2170055
PFC	WHITMIRE	2461849
PFC	WATTS	2508646

PATROL OVERLAY



DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER # 659-69

Copy No. of 16 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
220830H July 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6541 II
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order # 659-69

80069

Call Sign: BENCH MARK E-2-3

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

UNCLASSIFIED

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate and monitor enemy transit and supply routes in dir sup of Operation Campbell Streamer.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on ²⁷ ~~28~~ Jul; Insert Haven (UL ZC1684 LR ZC1982)
Extract on ~~28~~ Jul Within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.50 Alt: 37.30
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
AGMILES 63.10

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: BALANCE X-RAY

Distribution:

60, 11thMar	(5)
CO, 7thMar	(1)
CO, 26thMar	(1)
Div FSOC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co, "E"	(2)
MAG ONE SIX G-2	(2)

F. M. PORPOTAGE
By direction

1ST RECON BN SEC FILES	
88069	
COPY NO	1 OF 16

CONFIDENTIAL
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 659-69
PATROL: BENCHMARK, CO. E.
DEBRIEFER: CPL REYES
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6540 II

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN.
301230H JULY 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 KCS
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE AND MONITOR ENEMY TRANSIT AND SUPPLY ROUTES IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF OPERATION CAMPBELL STREAMER.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 271045H/301200H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 73 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND CONTACT. NO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: THE TERRAIN WAS GENERALLY STEEP. CANOPY 50-75', SECONDARY 15' CONSISTING OF VINES AND SHRUBS. MOVEMENT IS MODERATE AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: ZC 195839 GOOD 2 CH-46, 4' ELEPHANT GRASS. EXTRACT LZ: ZC 177837 POOR 1 CH-46, 11' ELEPHANT GRASS ON SLOPE. TRAILS: ZC 193835, N-S, 3' WIDE, NOT RECENTLY USED. ZC 192834, SW-NE, 2' WIDE, OLD. OP'S: ZC 184828 FAIR OBSERVATION N-NE-NW, EASILY DEFENDABLE. ZC 180827 FAIR OBSERVATION N-NE-NW, NOT EASILY DEFENDABLE. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE.

A-183

DECLASSIFIED

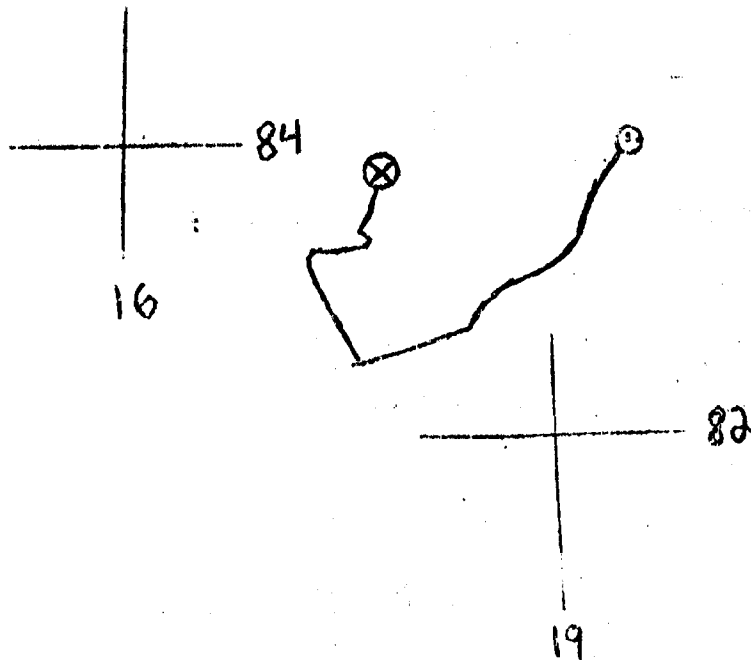
DECLASSIFIED

CPL HAMILTON
BENCH MARK, CO. E.
PATROL LEADER

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	HAMILTON	2437314
CPL	MCGREGOR	2394705
PFC	BOMBER	2484787
PFC	COPOLILLO	2494760
PFC	KILKO	2432172
PFC	SMITH	2513196
KCS	HAN TRAN	378

PATROL OVERLAY



DECLASSIFIED

5-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER #660-69

Copy No. of 15 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 230830H July 1969

80169

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6541 II
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BnWarning Order # 660-69

Call Sign: RECORD A-2-3

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PER'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

UNCLASSIFIED

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy base camps and supply caches.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 26 Jul; insert Haven (UL ZC150755 LR ZC170725) Extract on 29 Jul within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 37.30 Alt: 32.50
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 ACHILLES 63.10

The leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: BALANCE ROMEO

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

F. H. POMPOTAGE	
By direction	
COPY NO	OF 15

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar
 CO, 7thMar
 Div FSOC
 Recon S-3
 CO, Co, "A"
 REG ONE SIX G-2

(5)
 (1)
 (1)
 (4)
 (2)
 (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTH
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

OP

OPERATION ORDER: 660-69
 PATROL: RECORD, CO. A.
 DEBRIEFER: CPL REYES
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET 6511 II

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN.
 311030H JULY 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE ENEMY BASE CAMPS AND SUPPLY CACHES.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 281200H/311015H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 70 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF A BASE CAMP CONSISTING OF BUNKERS, HOOTCHES, AND A TUNNEL COMPLEX. NO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

291200H VIC. ZC 158737 1 BASE CAMP CONSISTING OF 13 HOOTCHES, 2 LARGE BUNKERS, AND 1 LARGE TUNNEL COMPLEX. HOOTCHES WERE 10' X 12' X 8', BUNKERS, 10' X 8' X 5', TUNNEL COMPLEX 6' X 4' AND RUNNING ABOUT 30'. LARGE NUMBER OF POTTERY FOR COOKING, 1 SPOON, 1 KNIFE, 1 BEAR TRAP. TEAM TORE DOWN HOOTCHES AND CAVED IN BUNKERS.

B. TERRAIN: THE TERRAIN WAS GENERALLY ROLLING. CANOPY 70-100', SECONDARY 6' CONSISTING OF VINES. MOVEMENT WAS MODERATE AND THERE IS WATER IN THE LOW GROUND ONLY.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: ZC 152732 POOR 1 CH-46, TREES AND SHRUBS. EXTRACT LZ: ZC 157747 GOOD 1 CH-46, 4-8' ELEPHANT GRASS. COMM: COMM WAS POOR IN LOW GROUND AND FAIR IN HIGH GROUND WITH ROMEO AND X-RAY.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

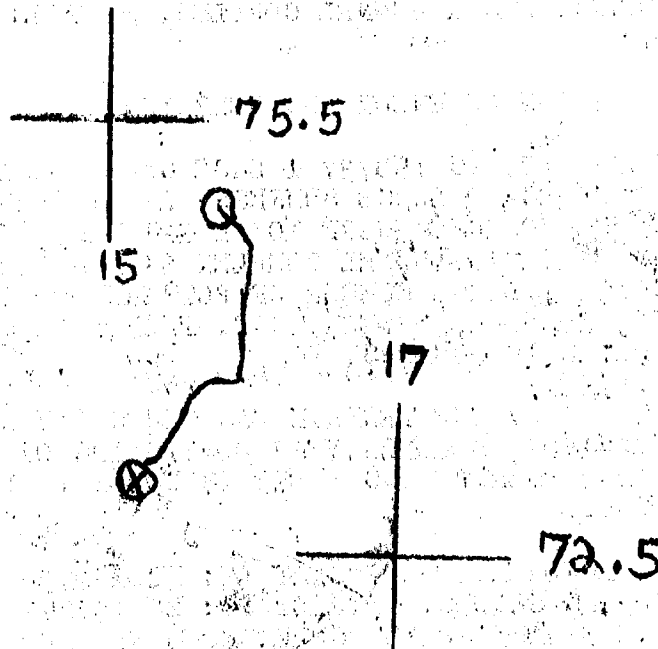
A-185

SGT GLENN
RECORD, CO. A.
PATROL LEADER

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT	GLENN	2055492
CPL	MACDONALD	2357499
LCPL	VOILES	2371306
PFC	RHEINLANDER	2469155
PFC	GASPER	2484785
PFC	STACEY	2513177
PFC	GROSS	2481315
HM3	LLITERRAS	8321934

PATROL OVERLAY



S-3

OPERATION ORDER #661-69

Copy No. of 16 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 240900H July 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BnWarning Order # 661-69

80269

Call Sign: NIGHT SCHOLAR A-2-2

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

UNCLASSIFIED

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate and monitor enemy transit and supply routes.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 26 Jul, insert Haven (UL AT8466 LR AT8663)
 Extract on 29 Jul within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 37.30 Alt: 32.50
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 ACHILLES 63.10

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: BALANCE ROMEO

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

F. M. PORPOTAGE
 By direction

80269	
COPY NO	1 OF 6

Distributions:

CO, 11thMar
 CO, 7thMar
 CO, 2ndBn7thMar
 Div FSCC
 Recon S-3
 CO, Co, "A"
 MAG ONE SIX G-2

(5)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (4)
 (2)
 (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 661-69

OPERATION ORDER: 661-69

PATROL: NIGHT SCHOLAR, CO. "A"

DEBRIEFER: CPL PAGE

MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014

SHEET 6640 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.

DA NANG, RVN

291245H JULY 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT

A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 6 ENL, 1 USN

B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE

C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50

D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE AND MONITOR ENEMY TRANSIT AND SUPPLY ROUTES.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 261000H/291130H

4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 73½ HOURS WITH 3 SIGHTINGS OF 32 VC/NVA AND 1 CONTACT OF 20 VC/NVA. PATROL UTILIZED SMALL ARMS, RESULTING IN 1 CONF VC/NVA KIA. PATROL UTILIZED 1 FLIGHT OF FIXED WING WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

261600H VIC. 843623 3 VC/NVA SITTING IN CLEARING. TEAM WAS UNABLE TO OBSERVE UNIFORMS OR EQUIPMENT DUE TO TERRAIN. PATROL TRIED TO MOVE IN ON ENEMY. ENEMY MOVED OUT OF THE AREA. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.

271500H VIC. 845633 20 NVA WALKING SOUTH ON TRAIL WEARING KHAKIES AND HARD COVERS. OBSERVED 1 SXS CARRIED BY EACH MAN. TEAM FIRED M-79 AT ENEMY WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. TEAM SET UP AMBUSH, 1 NVA MOVED INTO KILLING ZONE AND TRIED TO LURE THE PATROL OUT INTO TRAIL WERE THE ENEMY HAD SET UP AN AMBUSH. TEAM KILLED 1 NVA WHEN HE TRIED TO RUN. CALLED 1 FLIGHT OF FIXED WING WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

280730H VIC. 844634 9 NVA MOVING EAST ON TRAIL WEARING KHAKIES AND HARD COVERS AND CARRYING 9 AK-47'S AND 5 PACKS. ENEMY CARRYING PACKS WERE MOVING WEST AND THE OTHER 4 WERE MOVING EAST. CALLED 40 JSTAGE BULL WHO KILLED 1 NVA WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

LT GREGSON
NIGHT SCHOLAR
PATROL LEADER

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH SPARSE CANOPY 15 TO 20' HIGH. SECONDARY GROWTH 5 TO 10' HIGH CONSISTING OF STORIS, VINES AND ELEPHANT GRASS. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AND THERE WAS WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. 840613 GOOD MULTI-CH-46'S CONSISTING OF 1 FOOT GRASS. EXTRACT LZ VIC. 854634 GOOD 2XCH-46 CONSISTING OF 4 FOOT GRASS. TRAILS: TRAIL VIC. 854633 RUNNING NORTH TO SOUTH, 3 FOOT WIDE AND RECENTLY USED. OP'S: OP VIC 842636 GOOD OBSERVATION TO SOUTH, BUT NOT EASY DEFENDABLE. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD IN THE HIGH GROUND AND POOR IN THE LOW GROUND WITH ROMEO.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 CONF NVA KIA AND 1 CAPTURED DOCUMENT.

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER INDICATES THIS AREA IS GOOD PLACE FOR A PRISONER SNATCH.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD

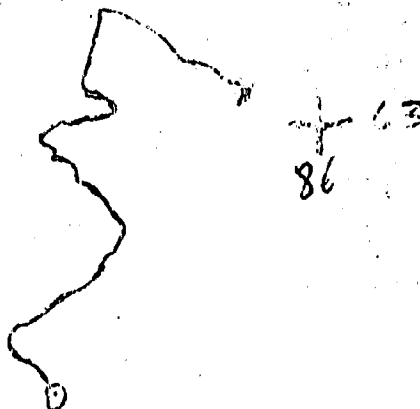
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT	GREGSON	0106125
PFC	WENTWORTH	2504863
PFC	EVANS	2481660
PFC	LOPEZ	2284785
PFC	STREETER	2496624
PFC	FRANCIS	2518020
CPL	MCQUEEN	2360586
EM3	BERNARD	2614680

84
+
66

OVERLAY



S-3

OPERATION ORDER #662-69

Copy No. 15 of 15 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 240900H July 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 I
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BnWarning Order #662-69

Call Sign: MOVIEABLE C-3-2

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

UNCLASSIFIED

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate and monitor enemy transit and supply routes.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 26 Jul; insert Haven (UL ZC1368 LR ZUL665 Extract on 29 Jul within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 37.30Alt: 32.50
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 ACHILLES 63.10

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: BALANCE

SEE INDEX BN S&C FILES

F. M. Porpotage 88369
 F. M. PORPOTAGE
 By direction COPY NO 1 OF 15

Distribution:
 CO, 11thMar
 CO, 7thMar
 Div FSCC
 Recon S-3
 CO, Co, "C"
 MAG ONE SIX G-2

(5)
 (1)
 (1)
 (4)
 (2)
 (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-188

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 662-69
PATROL: MOVABLE CO. C
DEPARTER: CPL REYES
MILES: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AND L7014
SHEET (S) 6540

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
301230H JULY 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT.
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 ONP, 6 INF
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7:50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES, 2 NOISE SUPPRESSORS
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NAVAT TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/IVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMIS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE AND MONITOR INFILY TRANSIT AND SUPPLY ROUTES.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 261030H/301200H
4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 97½ HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 1 VC/IVA AND FINDING 1 OLD BEAR TRAP AND HOOTH. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.
6. OBSERVATION OF INFILY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. INFILY:

261200H VIC. 164652 TEAM FOUND OLD BEAR TRAP, 24 INCHES IN DIA-
METER AND WAS VERY OLD AND RUSTY.

261500H VIC. 149650 1 VC WAS WALKING SOUTH TO SOUTHWEST WEARING
BLACK PJ'S AND STRAW HAT. CANCELLED FIRE MISSION DUE TO DELAY
OF CLEARANCE.

282300H VIC. 149666 PATROL SPOTTED 1 HOOTH 6x6 ON NORTH SIDE OF
SELEAI. ON THE SOUTH SIDE OF SELEAI WAS TWO LAYERS OF BARB-WIRE.
TEAM WAS UNABLE TO INVESTIGATE DUE TO DARKNESS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS
WERE USED.
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY LEVEL WITH NO CANOPY AND SECONDARY
GROWTH OF 5-12 FEET CONSISTING OF ELEPHANT GRASS. MOVEMENT WAS
MODERATE AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. 164649 GOOD 1 CH-46 LZ CONSISTING
OF 1 FOOT GRASS. INSERT LZ VIC. 142668 GOOD 1 CH-46 LZ CONSISTING
OF 8 FOOT ELEPHANT GRASS. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD ROMERO.

DECLASSIFIED

LT KEILY
MOVABLE CO. C
PATROL LEADER

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER ADVISES NEXT TEAM TO MOVE AT NIGHT ONLY DUE TO LACK OF CANOPY.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DIRMETER: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

2ND LT	KEILY	0106465
1CPL	GRANFEL	2474507
1CPL	HOMEROCK	2445173
PFC	WATKINS	2484548
PFC	WILLIAMSON	2350761
1CPL	JENNINGS	2423784
1CPL	RADLEY	2480450

PATROL OVERLAY

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #663-69

Copy No. 16 of 16 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 250900H July 1969

80569

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6641 III, 6541 II
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BnWarning Order # 663-69

Call Sign: RING BROOM D-2.4

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or armed infiltration with special emphasis to locate and monitor enemy transit and supply routes in dir sup of Operation Campbell Streamer.

3. Execution: Depart IZ 401 on 28 Jul; insert Haven (UL ZC2086 LR AT8184) Extract on 31 Jul within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference's (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.50 Alt: 37.30
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 ACHILLES 63.10

The leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: BALANCE X-RAY

Distribution:
 CO, 11thMar
 CO, 26thMar
 CO, 3rdBn26thMar
 Div FSCG
 Recon S-3
 CO, Co, "D"
 MAG ONE SIX G-2

(5)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (2)
 (2)

Jm Bayotag
 F. M. PORPOTAGE
 By direction

RECON BN S&C FILES

88569

COPY NO

3 OF 16

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

OPERATION ORDER: 663-69

PATROL: RING BROOK CO. D

DEBRUIER: CPL PAGE

MATS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS 17014

SHEET (3) 6641 III, 6541 II

1ST RECONNAISSANCE INF.

DA HANG, RVN

311130H JULY 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 8 INF
 - B. SPECIAL ASSIGNMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMB AND OBSERVATION AND EQUIPMENT: 2 PRO-25'S, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL TOOLS: 1 II-14, 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED AREA TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/INVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE AND MONITOR MILITARY TRANSPORT AND SUPPLY ROUTES IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF OPERATION CAMPAIGN STRENGTH.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 280900H/311100H
4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY.
5. SIGHTINGS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 74 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF MILITARY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. MILITARY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH CANOPY OF 20-25 FEET WITH SECONDARY GROWTH OF 10 FEET CONSISTING OF BRUSH. MOVEMENT WAS MODERATE AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT IZ VIC 810858 GOOD 1 CH-46 IN SAND BED. EXTRACT IZ VIC 199853 POOR 1 CH-46 CONSISTING OF ROCKS AND BRUSH. COMB: COMB WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDUCT OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER REQUESTED MORE THAN 1000 FEET INCLUDING ROCKS DUE TO THE STEEPNESS OF TERRAIN.
11. THE NECESSITY OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRUIER: NONE

CONT'

CPL JIMENEZ

RING BROOK CO. D.

PATROL MEMBER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	JIMENEZ	2321449
CPL	GERRIG	2454030
LCPL	DAVIS	2380023
PO	BLUMHART	2449526
PO	ANDERSON	2494961
PO	HENDERSON	2458873
PO	SHIMSON	2521505
PO	CARPER	2491477

PATROL OVERVIEW

86

84

91

OPERATION ORDER # 665-69

Copy No. of 16 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 250815H July 1969

80769

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 I
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BnWarning Order # 665-69

Call Sign: SPOON BILL C-2-3

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

UNCLASSIFIED

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy base camps, VIC ZC1361, & ZC1461 and determine enemy activity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 26 Jul; insert Haven (UL ZC1362 LR ZC1559) Extract on 31 Jul within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Coma/Electronics: Primary Freq: 67.60 Alt: 37.30
 Artillery: ALL FREQS WILL GO THROUGH
 PONY BOY 37.00

The loaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Coma immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: BALANCE

Distribution:
 CO, 11thMar
 CO, 7thMar
 CO, Fifth SFGL
 Div FSCC
 Recon B-3
 CO, Co, "C"
 MSG ONE SIX C-2

(5)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (4)
 (2)
 (2)

W. H. POPEPAGE
 By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES	
88769	
COPY NO	4 of 6

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 OBTAINING 5500.40

A192

OPERATION ORDER: 665-69
 PATROL SPOON BILL, CO "C"
 DEBRIEFER: CPL REYES
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AND L7014
 SHEET 6540 I

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 311015H JULY 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 6 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE ENEMY BASE CAMPS VIC. ZC1361 AND ZC 1461 AND DETERMINE ENEMY ACTIVITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 281330H/310930H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 68 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 6 VC/NVA AND 1 CONTACT WAS MADE. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE UTILIZED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

281400H VIC. 134576 TEAM RECEIVED SMALL ARMS FIRE UPON BEING INSERTED BY 6 VC/NVA. TEAM RETURNED SMALL ARMS FIRE WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH CANOPY 60' TO 70' HIGH AND SECONDARY GROWTH 6' TO 12' HIGH CONSISTING OF BRUSH AND VINES. MOVEMENT WAS GENERALLY MODERATE. THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. 128566 GOOD 3XCH-46'S CONSISTING OF 4 FOOT ELEPHANT GRASS. EXTRACT LZ VIC. 132590 CONSISTING OF 3 FOOT GRASS, GOOD 2XCH-46'S. TRAILS: TRAIL VIC. 132590 RUNNING EAST TO WEST 1 FOOT WIDE AND NOT WELL USED. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH ZULU AND DONNY BROOK IN THE HIGH GROUND AND VERY POOR IN THE LOW GROUND.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

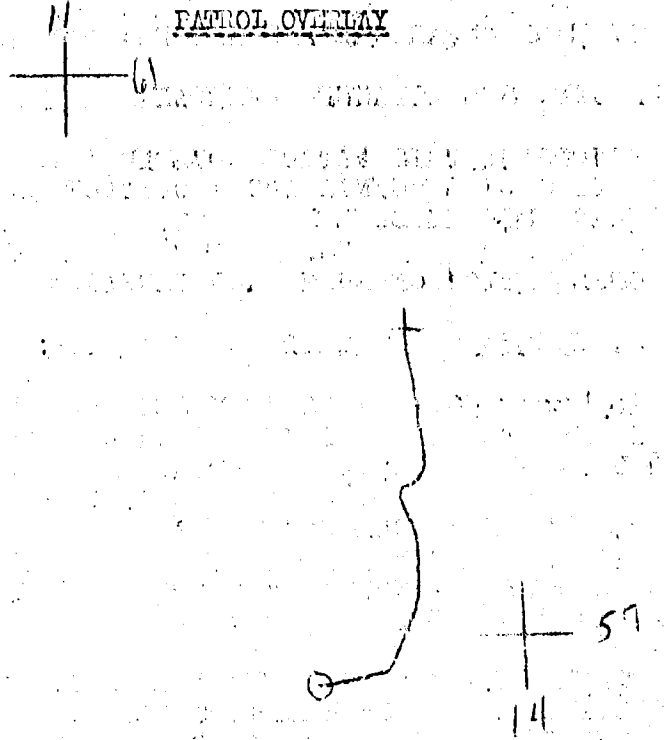
COIT

LT EVANS
 SPOONBILL CO. C
 PATROL LEADER

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER SUGGEST GUARDS DOUBLE-CHECK STRAIGHT INSULATION GRIDS.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DESCRIBER: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT	EVANS	0106559
SSGT	SIEGMANER	2074041
ICPL	VOLOZHENSKI	2464785
ICPL	MONTELL	2232882
ICPL	GOLLICAT	2486020
TRC	WEINER	2381567
PVT	THOMAS	2458755

11
 PATROL OVERLAY



DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER # 669-69

Copy No. 16 of 16 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
1015H July 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order # 669-69

81369

UNCLASSIFIED

Call Sign: BEECH NUT D-2-2

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachment: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate and monitor enemy transit and supply routes.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 29 Jul; insert Haven. (UL AT8666 LR AT8864 Extract on 31 Jul within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 67.60 Alt: 37.30
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
ACHILLES 63.10

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: BALANCE ZULU

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar
CO, 7thMar
CO, 2ndBn7thMar
Div FSOC
Recon S-3
CO, Co, "D"
MAG ONE SIX G*2

(5)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(4)
(2)
(2)

Jim Copetuck
F. M. PORPOTAGE
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

89369	
COPY NO 4	OF 16

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

A-144

OPERATION ORDER: 669-69
 PATROL: BEACHNUT, CO. D.
 DEBRIEFER: CPL. REYES
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET 6640 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN.
 311150H JULY 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRO-25, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES.
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE AND MONITOR ENEMY TRANSIT AND SUPPLY ROUTES.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 291200H/311130H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 47½ HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF FOOTPRINTS. NO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

308700H VIC. AT 863638. NUMEROUS FOOTPRINTS ALONG STREAMBED. FOOTPRINTS GOING IN ALL DIRECTIONS AND APPEARED TO BE ABOUT 4 DAYS OLD.
 - B. TERRAIN: THE TERRAIN WAS GENERALLY ROLLING. CANOPY 15-20'. SECONDARY 5-6' CONSISTING OF THICK VINES AND ELEPHANT GRASS. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: AT 855634 FAIR 1 CH-46, 50' VINES AND GRASS ON SLOPE. EXTRACT LZ: AT 873638, FAIR 1 CH-46, ON SLOPE. OP'S: AT 871637, GOOD OBSERVATION IN 360, EASILY DEFENDABLE. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

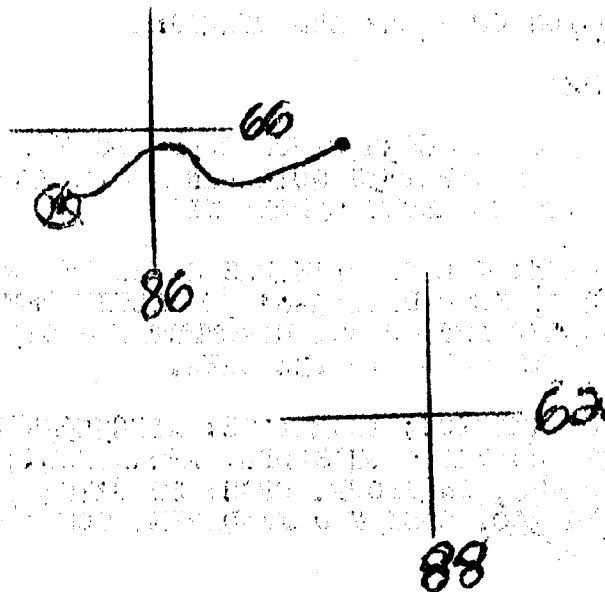
A195

CPL LILJANDER
BEECHNUT, CO. D.
PATROL LEADER

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
 11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE
 12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE
 13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	LILJANDER	2394154
CPL	MCCOMMONS	2445760
PFC	SPECK	2484507
PFC	OWENS	2402048
LCPL	CARVER	2427734
PFC	WOODHURST	2482788
HM3	DAUGHERTY	8383678
PFC	MCMURRAY	2512973

PATROL OVERLAY



CONFIDENTIAL

SUBJ: CG FIRST MAR DIV

TO: CG 1ST MAR (ATTN: G-2 COS)

FROM: CG 1ST MAR

CG FIRST MAR

CG 1ST MAR DIV

CG 1ST MAR DIV

ACTION 0

INFO 10

INFO 10

SUBJ: CG FIRST MAR

SUBJ: CG FIRST MAR

SUBJ: CG FIRST MAR

SUBJ: CG FIRST MAR

SUBJ: CG FIRST MAR

CONFIDENTIAL

SUBJ: CG FIRST MAR

SUBJ: FIRST MAR DIV SGT RPT #182-69 01000H TO 01200H JUL 69 (B)

1. (C) OF 12 OTHER DIVISIONS THERE ARE 23 TMS OPER AT 1100H JUL 69
FIRST MAR DIV TMS.

2. (C) INSPECTIONS AND EXTRACTS (2 CH-46's; 2 UH-1H G DISCOVER)

A. INSPECTIONS COMPLETED

1. DESK WORK (7 MEN) AT 01025H VIC 110146

2. RING BROOM (8 MEN) AT 01115H VIC 201158

3. BOOM BASH (7 MEN) AT 011120H VIC 200186

4. RAIL BRUSH (8 MEN) AT 01115H VIC 202084

5. RED ACTION (16 MEN) (2 TMS) AT 011420H VIC 202070

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. HORN OF (7 MEN) AT 011100H VIC 21012

2. RAIL BRUSH (6 MEN) AT 011120H VIC 200186

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

a. (0000)

2a. BATTAL SQUAD (3 MEN) AT 001100H VIC ZC2001

2b. BATTAL SQUAD (11 MEN) AT 001100H VIC ZC2070

c. MEMBERS NOT IDENTIFIED

NOTE

1b. MEMBERS NOT IDENTIFIED

NOTE

1c. MEMBERS NOT IDENTIFIED/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

NOTE

2. MEMBERS PLANNED FOR (02 - July 1969)

1. BATTAL (2 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8911 IN AT8912)

2. BATTAL (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT7916 IN AT8211)

3. BATTAL (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8718 IN AT9016)

3. MEMBERS PLANNED FOR (02 - July - 1969)

1. BATTAL (2 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8911 IN AT8912)

2. BATTAL (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC2751 IN ZC2015)

3. (b) LOCATIONS OF PATROLS AS OF 001100H (June - 1969)

1. BATTAL (2 MEN) VIC AT8382

2. BATTAL (2 MEN) VIC AT8337

3. BATTAL (2 MEN) VIC ZC2070

4. BATTAL (16 MEN) (2 TMS) VIC ZC2070

5. BATTAL (9 MEN) VIC AT8382

6. BATTAL (22 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AT7912

7. BATTAL (23 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AT8915

8. BATTAL (25 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AT9010

9. BATTAL (17 MEN) (2 TMS) VIC AT9916

10. BATTAL (12 MEN) (2 TMS) VIC AT8337

UNCLASSIFIED**CONFIDENTIAL**

- SEARCH AS-THINKS DEPOSITS THE IN THE SUB OF OPERATION FORTYTHREE CANYON.

- ### B. DISCUSSION: MORAL

- A. MAY 1958 100-303

(L.R.) (P) 306251Z DUETEL BAG MESSAGE, CDS 12 V/DVA, BLACK P.O.'S, PAGES, REPT'S WAITING "W" ON TRAIL, VIC AT987515. INFORMED LIL ABUSE FOR.

- (1) 000036 HOTEL DES MESSAGS OF 5 REAGIONS, VIC 4754324561.
NO ACTION TAKEN.

- (1) OILSPILL FOUND 1 (15)BEN HARBOR SITE, APPROX 3 100 TO 200 GALS. OF OIL
ZUC66065.

- (c) (9) A THE STEP REACTION FORCE IS INDICATED IN DIR SUB OF APP.
- PAGE 8 THE FOLLOWING CITY.

624

(U) CLASSIFICATION AND DECLASSIFICATION INFORMATION FOR THIS DOCUMENT IS:
UNCLASSIFIED//FORN DISSEM//NOFORN//NF
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE

CONFIDENTIAL

TO: CG III MAF

INFO: CG XXIV CORPS

CG FIRST MAW

CG AMERICAL DIV

CG 101ST AIN DIV

FIFTH MAR - 5

SEVENTH MAR - 7

ELEVENTH MAR - 10

TWENTY-SIXTH MAR - 28

MAG ONE SIN

GO C FIFTH SFGA

CONFIDENTIAL

III MAF FOR COG (ATTN: G-2 COL)

SUBJ: FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #183-69 020001H TO 022400H JUL 69 (U)

1. (C) OF 42 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 24 TMS OPER AT 15 LOC WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR.

2. (C) INSERTIONS AND EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46'S; 2 UH-1G COBRA'S)

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. BENCHMARK (7 MEN) AT 020925H VIC AT8686

2. RECORD (9 MEN) AT 021120H VIC AT8842

3. MOOSE PEAK (10 MEN) AT 021110H VIC AT8245

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. SUMMER BREEZE (9 MEN) AT 020925H VIC AT8686

2. DEFTED (7 MEN) AT 021150H VIC ZC1750

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

HAS BEEN SENT

021630

1

0260
CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTER

FIRST RECON BN

RELEASED

AG/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION O

INFO PP

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

2. (C) (CONT)

CONFIDENTIAL

EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

NONE

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR (03 - July - 69)

1. TEA TIME (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1670 LR ZC1767)

2. MELODY TIME (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT9947 LR BT0145)

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR (03 - July - 69)

1. NIGHT SCHOLAR (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1668 LR ZC1966)

^{Extr}
(C) 3. LOCATIONS OF PATROLS AS OF 022400H (July - 1969)

1. BALANCE "X" (RR)(2 MEN) VIC AT8382

2. BALANCE "A" (RR)(2 MEN) VIC AT8337

3. BALANCE "R" (RR)(2 MEN) VIC ZC2070

4. BAD ACTOR (16 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC ZC2070

5. DETROIT TIGERS (9 MEN) VIC AT8382

6. AUDITOR (22 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT7952

7. RUMMAGE (23 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT8245

* 8. MAY FLY (25 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT9850

* 9. PARKER PEN (17 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT9946

10. PENNY WISE (12 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT8337

11. RECTOR (9 MEN) VIC AT8942

12. MOOSE PEAK (10 MEN) VIC AT8245

13. NAIL BRUSH (8 MEN) VIC ZC1882

14. DESK WORK (7 MEN) VIC BT0246

15. MOON DASH (7 MEN) VIC ZC0785

16. RING BROOM (8 MEN) VIC ZC1558

17. BENCHMARK (7 MEN) VIC AT8786

2.

CONFIDENTIAL

3. (C) (CONT)

CONFIDENTIAL

19. 1700H SCHOLAR (7 MIN) VIC ZC1667

NOTE: ASTERISK DENOTES TEAMS IN DIR SUP OF OPERATION PIPESTONE CANYON.

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAILABLE RECON TTS.

A. INCREASE: NONE

B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS AND CONTACTS

A. RING BROOM

(1E)(1) 011900H FOUND LAYING IN BUSHES BY BOMB CRATER, 1 M-16

#954712, 4 M-16 MAG, 4 CANTEENS, 1 CLAYMORE, 1 C.S. HANDGRANADE,

VIC ZC14391. GEAR WAS 4 TO 6 MONTHS OLD AND IN USABLE CONDITION.

TM BURIED GEAR.

(2) 020830H OBS 35 NVA, GREEN UTILITIES, PACKS, SOME HELMETS,

SOME CARRYING SHINY TUBES, VIC ZC146586. NEG ACTION TAKEN.

B. AUDITOR IND-106

(1E)(1) 011940H OBS 10 VC/NVA, BLACK PJ'S, PACKS, RIFLES, SITTING

AROUND CAMPFIRE, VIC AT813499. CALLED FM, UNABLE TO OBS RES DUE

TO DARKNESS.

(2) 020010H DUFFEL BAG MESSAGE, OBS 8 VC/NVA GOING INTO HOOTH

CARRYING PACKS, UNABLE TO OBS UNIFORM, VIC AT802300. CALLED

FM, 1 CONFIRMED ENEMY KIA (UNIT UNK).

C. PARKER PEN IND-103

(1E)(1) 012145H DUFFEL BAG MESSAGE, READING OF 6 ON CHANNEL 29,

SENSOR 18, VIC BT02754778. CALLED FM, GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET,

MOVEMENT CEASED.

(1E)(2) 012330H OBS 43 VC/NVA, PACKS, MOVING "E" ON TRAIL ON

BICYCLES, CALLED FM, GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET, UNABLE TO OBS

RES DUE TO FOG.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

5. (C) (CONF)

CONFIDENTIAL

(1) 020930H OBS 7 VC/NVA, BLACK PJ'S, PACKS, RIFLES, IN RICE PADDY, VIC AT901366. CALLED FM, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET, UNABLE TO OBS DUE TO ENEMY MOVING INTO TREELINE.

(2) 021030H OBS 12 VC/NVA, BLACK PJ'S, PACKS, RIFLES, MOVING "N" ACROSS RICE PADDY, VIC AT901366. CALLED FM, GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET, UNABLE TO OBS DUE TO THICK FOLIAGE IN AREA.

E. NIGHT SCHOLAR

(1) 020910H FOUND CRASHED U.S.N. DRONE (UE-070) IN STREAM BED, VIC ZC167668. DRONE HAD NOT BEEN TAMPERED WITH, AND IS CONSIDERABLY OLD.

6. (C) (1) 1 PLT SIZE REACTION FORCE ON STANDBY IN DIR SUP OF HQBN PLUS 9 MAN RIDGELINE SCTY TM.

(2) 020745H: DIVING TM DEPARTED RECON BN AREA OF BRIDGE CHECK VIC AT9145706, AT921606, AT925533, AT914587, AT914578, AT9145700; RETURNED AT 021130H WITH NEG RES.

(3) STING RAY REPORT

(LE) A. IMD-100

A. IMD-107

B. TERM

B. COMM

C. ZC2070

C. ZC2070

D. LUNGA POINT/21 June 69/46

D. BAD ACTOR/01 July 69/46

E. LUNGA POINT/01 July 69/46

E, F, G, H, I, J, K, NONE

F, G, H, I, J, K, NONE

(4) FIRST RECON BN DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 0

TERMINATE 0

CONTINUE 6

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

6. (C) (CONT)

(5) NOTE: UNABLE TO TAKE ACTION ON RING BROCH SIGHTING DUE TO
POOR COMM.

UNCLASSIFIED

GP-4.

BY

5.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

INTERLINE

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV

TO: CG III MAF

INFO: CG XXIV CORPS

CG FIRST MAW

CG AMERICAL DIV

CG 101ST ABN DIV

FIFTH MAR

SEVENTH MAR

ELEVENTH MAR

TWENTY-SIXTH MAR

MAG ONE SIX

CO C FIFTH SFGA

CONFIDENTIAL

III MAF FOR COC (ATTN: G-2 COL)

SUBJ: FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #184-69 030001H TO 032400H JUL 69 (U)

1. (C) OF 42 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 21 TMS OPER AT 12 LOC WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR.

2. (C) INSERTIONS AND EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46'S: 2 UH-1H GUNSHIPS)

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. TEA TIME (8 MEN) AT 031017H VIC ZC1667

2. HIRELING (8 MEN) AT 031205H VIC AT9742

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. MOON DASH (7 MEN) AT 030925H VIC ZC0785

2. NAIL BRUSH (8 MEN) AT 030935H VIC ZC1883

3. NIGHT SCHOLAR (7 MEN) AT 031017H VIC ZC1667

4. HIRELING (8 MEN) AT 031330H VIC AT9742

5. RING BROOM (8 MEN) AT 031210H VIC ZC1557

HAS BEEN SENT

031546Z

CONFIDENTIAL*[Signature]*

DRAFTER

FIRST RECON BN

RELEASED

AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

CONFIDENTIAL**UNCLASSIFIED**

CONFIDENTIAL

2. (C) (CONT)

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

1. MELODY TIME

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

1. MELODY TIME NOT INSERTED. AIRCRAFT DIVERTED TO EXTRACT HANOVER
SOE AND PEARL CHEAST, RESULTING IN AIRCRAFT DAMAGE AND FLIGHT CREW
EXCEEDING FLIGHT TIME.

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR (04 - July - 69)

1. COFFEE TIME (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8085 LR AT3382)

2. BEECH NUT (23 MEN)(3 TMS) HAVEN (UL AT9852 LR BT0050)

3. FIG NEWTON (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1760 LR ZC2050)

4. MELODY TIME (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT9947 LR BT0145)

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR (04 - July - 69)

1. DESK WORK (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL BT0148 LR BT0346)

2. MAY FLY (25 MEN)(3 TMS) HAVEN (UL AT9852 LR BT0050)

3. (C) LOCATIONS OF PATROLS AS OF 032400H (July - 1969)

1. BALANCE "X" (RR)(2 MEN) VIC AT8382

2. BALANCE "A" (RR)(2MEN) VIC AT8337

3. BALANCE "R" (RR)(2 MEN) VIC ZC2070

4. BAD ACTOR (16 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC ZC2070

5. DETROIT TIGERS (2 MEN) VIC AT8382

6. AUDITOR (25 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT7952

7. RUMAGE (23 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT8245

* 8. MAY FLY (25 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT9850

* 9. PARKER PEN (17 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT9946

10. PENNY WISE (12 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT8337

UNCLASSIFIED**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

- 11. RECORD (9 MEN) VIC AT9042
- 12. MOOSE PEAK (10 MEN) VIC AT8245
- 13. BENCH MARK (7 MEN) VIC AT8887
- 14. TEA TIME (8 MEN) VIC ZC1668
- * 15. DESK WORK (7 MEN) VIC BT0146

NOTE: ASTERISK DENOTES TMS IN DIR SUP OF OPERATION PIPESTONE CANYON.

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAILABLE RECON TMS.

A. INCREASE: NONE

B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS AND CONTACTS

A. PENNY WISE IMD-102

(1E)(1) 021700H OBS 20 VC/NVA, BLACK PJ'S, PACKS, RIFLES, MOVING "N" ACROSS PADDIES, VIC AT913376. CALLED FM, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET. ENEMY MOVED INTO HOOTCH, DESTROYED SAME, ONE SECONDARY EXPLOSION.

(1E)(2) 021840H OBS 5 VC/NVA, BLACK PJ'S, PACKS, RIFLES, MOVING "N" IN PADDIES, VIC AT906358. CALLED FM, NEG CLEARANCE.

(3) 030700H OBS 45 VC/NVA, BLACK PJ'S, RIFLES, MOVING "NW" THROUGH RICE PADDY, VIC AT901364 AND AT915360. CALLED FM, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET, WITH UNOBSERVED RES. A.O. SATURATED TARGET AREA AND OBS TRAIL COMPLEX AND HOOTCHES, AT901364.

B. AUDITOR IMD-106

(1E)(1) 021650H OBS 45 VC/NVA, BLACK PJ'S, KHAKIES, PACKS, RIFLES, MOVING "N" AND "W", VIC AT787548. CALLED A.O., NEG CLEARANCE ON FM DUE TO INFANTRY IN AREA.

C. PARKER PEN IMD-103

(1E)(1) 022100H DUFEL BAG MESSAGE, 15 VC/NVA, VIC BT02754778, CALLED

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

C. (CONT)

FM, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET, NEG OBS DUE TO DARKNESS.

(2) 030015H OBS 6 VC/NVA, BICYCLES, MOVING "E" ON TRAIL, VIC AT994479. CALLED FM, GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET, UNABLE TO OBS RES DUE DARKNESS.

(3) 030130H - 030315H OBS 103 VC/NVA, BLACK PJ'S, PACKS, MOVING "W" ON TRAIL, VIC AT99404790 TO BT013488. CALLED FM, TM USED 106 RECOILESS RIFLE & 81mm & SPOOKEY, ARTY GOT 7 CONFIRMED ENEMY KIA'S AND SPOOKEY GOT 5 CONFIRMED ENEMY KBA'S (UNIT UNK).

D. MAY FLY IMD-101

(1) 030400H DUFFEL BAG MESSAGE, OBS 5 VC/NVA, PACKS, MOVING "E" ON TRAIL, VIC AT986516. ENGAGED ENEMY WITH 60mm, UNABLE TO OBS RES DUE TO DARKNESS.

(2) 030600H OBS 4 VC/NVA, PACKS, MOVING "E" ON TRAIL, VIC AT986516. ENGAGED ENEMY WITH 60mm, UNABLE TO OBS RES

UNCLASSIFIED

E. BENCH MARK

(1) 030815H FOUND 1 WELL USED TRAIL, 4 FEET WIDE, RUNNING "E * W" VIC AT864869.

(2) 031300H FOUND LAYING BESIDE RECENTLY USED HARBOR SITE, FRESH FISH CANS AND ONE PAIR VC/NVA TROUSERS, VIC AT883871. CANS APPEARED TO BE OPENED RECENTLY.

F. MOOSE PEAK

(1) 030820H OBS 3 VC/NVA, BLACK PJ'S, RIFLES, BASKETS, MOVING "W" ON TRAIL, VIC AT013452. CALLED FM, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET, ENEMY DISPERSED.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

5. (C) (CONT)
CONFIDENTIAL

(2) OBS 20 VC, COLORED PJ'S, PACKS, RIFLES, CART BELTS, MOVING "E" ON TRAIL, VIC AT817454. MADE POINT CONTACT WITH 5 VC, RES 1 CONFIRMED ENEMY KIA, CAPTURED AK-47, 3 MAG, 3 CHI-COMS, 1 DIAGRAM ON PAPER, DIAGRAM ON PAPER SHOWS ACCURATE POS OF O.P. 146. (UNIT UNK)
(3) 031300H OBS 3 VC, BLACK PJ'S, MOVING "NE" ON TRAIL, VIC AT817454. TM MADE POINT CONTACT, C.P. 30 ON STATION ASSISTED BY USING OWN ORDNANCE, AND DIRECTING FIXED WING ON ENEMY POS WITH UNOBSERVED RES.

G. KING BROOM

(1) 031045H DETONATED SUPRISE FIRING DEVICE, VIC 2C153579, RESULTING

IN 2 USMC WIA'S. TM RECEIVED TACTICAL EMERGENCY EXTRACTION.

H. HIRELING

(1) 031200H MADE POINT CONTACT WITH 15 NVA, KHAKIES, PACKS, RIFLES, ON TRAIL VIC AT978425, RES 5 ENEMY KIA (UNIT UNK), AND 1 USN WIA (E) 1 USMC WIA (H). TM CAPTURED 3 PACKS CONTAINING RICE, CANNED FISH, ANT ASS. RTED 782 GEAR, AND DOCUMENTS. DOCUMENTS TURNED OVER TO G-2. TM RECEIVED TACTICAL EMERGENCY EXTRACTION, HELOS RECEIVED SMALL ARMS FIRE ON EXTRACT, NEG CAS.

ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

6. (C) (1) 1 PLT SIZE REACTION FORCE ON STANDBY IN DIR SUP OF HQBN

PLUS 9 MAN RIDGELINE SCTY TM.

(2) 030820H RECORD. COMPLETED A PRIORITY MED-EVAC (WIA)

(SHRAPNEL IN WRIST).

(3) 031145H RUNNAGE. COMPLETED A ROUTINE MED-EVAC (NBC)

(FRACTURE OF LEFT ANKLE).

(4) 031745H MAY FLY. COMPLETED A ROUTINE MED-EVAC (NBC)

(TIP OF FINGER CUT OFF).

GP-4
run

5

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

TO: CG III MAF

INFO: CG XXIV CORPS

CG FIRST MAW

CG AMERICAN DIV

CG 101ST ABN DIV

FIFTH MAR

SEVENTH MAR

ELEVENTH MAR

TWENTY-SIXTH MAR

MAG ONE SIX

CO C FIFTH SFGA

CONFIDENTIAL

III MAF FOR COC (ATTN: G-2 COL)

SUBJ: FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT # 185-69 040001H TO 042400H JUL 69 (U)

1. (C) OF 42 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 22 TMS OPER AT 13 LOC WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TACR.

2. (C) INSERTIONS AND EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46'S: 2 UH-1G COBRA'S)

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. MELODY TIME (7 MEN) AT 041245H VIC AT9946
2. COFFEE TIME (8 MEN) AT 041345H VIC AT8382
3. BEACH NUT (23 MEN)(3 TMS) AT 041410H VIC AT9850
4. FIG NEWTON (8 MEN) AT 041630H VIC ZC1657

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. DESK WORK (7 MEN) AT 041250H VIC BT0146
2. MAY FLY (24 MEN)(3 TMS) AT 041410H VIC AT9850
3. FIG NEWTON (8 MEN) AT 041745H VIC ZC1657

HAS BEEN SENT

041550 1.

0516
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

[Signature]
DRAFTER

FIRST RECON BN

[Signature]
RELEASEE
AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

(1) (FIG NEWTON)

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

1. INSERT OF FIG NEWTON NOT COMPLETED DUE TO FALSE INSERTION & COMMUNICATIONS DIFFICULTY.

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR (05 - July - 1969)

1. SERVICEMAN (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8374 LR AT8471)
2. PADDLE BOAT (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT7953 IR AT8150)
3. REPORT CARD (9 MEN) HAVEN (UL BT0348 IR BT0545)
4. POLICY GAME (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8887 LR AT9084)
5. FIG NEWTON (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1760 LR ZC2058)
6. SPOON BILL (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT9144 IR AT9442)

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR (05 - July - 1969)

1. RECORD (9 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8944 LR AT9142)
2. BENCH MARK (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8788 LR AT9086)

3. (C) LOCATIONS OF PATROLS AS OF 042400H (July - 1969)

1. BALANCE "X" (RR)(2 MEN) VIC AT8382
2. BALANCE "A" (RR)(2 MEN) VIC AT8337
3. BALANCE "R" (RR)(2 MEN) VIC ZC2070
4. BAD ACTOR (16 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC ZC2070
5. DETROIT TIGERS (9 MEN) VIC AT8382
6. AUDITOR (25 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT7952
7. RUMMAGE (23 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT8245
- * 8. BEACH NUT (23 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT9850
- * 9. PARKER PEN (17 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT9946
10. PENNY WISE (12 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT8337

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

3. (C) (CONT)

CONFIDENTIAL

RECORD (9 MEN) VIC AT9043

- = 12. MOOSE PEAK (9 MEN) VIC AT8245
- 13. BENCH MARK (7 MEN) VIC AT8987
- 14. TEATIME (8 MEN) VIC ZC1668
- 15. COFFEE TIME (3 MEN) VIC AT8382
- * 16. MELODY TIME (7 MEN) VIC BT0046

*NOTE: ASTERISK DENOTES TMS IN DIR SUP OF OPERATION PIPESTONE CANYON.

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAILABLE RECON TMS

- A. INCREASE: NONE
- B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS AND CONTACTS

- A. RUMMAGE

UNCLASSIFIED

(LE)(1) 031945H OBS 19 VC/NVA, GREEN UTILITIES, BUSH COVERS, PACKS, RIFLES, MOVING "E" THROUGH RICE PADDY, VIC AT825463. CALLED FM, GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET, COULD NOT OBS DUE TO TREELINE AND DARKNESS.

(LE)(2) 032200H HEARD 1 VC/NVA MOVING ABOUT WIRE "E" OF TMS POS. TM THREW GRENADES & FIRED ILLUM, MOVEMENT STOPPED.

(3) 040640H OBS 5 NVA, KHAKIES, PACKS, RIFLES, SHOVELS, DIGGING IN TRENCH LINE, VIC AT814464. CALLED FM, ENEMY MOVED INTO BUNKER BUNKER WAS DESTROYED.

(4) 041600H OBS 6 VC/NVA, KHAKIES, GREEN UTILITIES, BUSH COVERS, PACKS, RIFLES, CART BELTS, DIGGING IN A BUNKER WHICH WAS DESTROYED THIS MORNING, VIC AT 814464. CALLED FM, ROUNDS ON TARGET, UNABLE TO OBS RES.

(5) 041810H OBS 1 VC, BLACK PJ'S, MOVING "SE" ON TRAIL, VIC AT828451. FIRED SMALL ARMS AT ENEMY, ENEMY DISAPPEARED INTO BUSH.

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
 (C) (CONT)

B. PENNY WISE

(1) 031830H OBS 20 VC/NVA, BLACK PJ'S, HEAVY PACKS, RIFLES, MOVING "N" ON TRAIL, VIC AT912365. CALLED FM, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET, UNABLE TO OBS RES DUE TO TREELINE.

C. MAY FLY

(1E) 032350H DUFFEL BAG MESSAGE, OBS 6 VC/NVA, PACKS, MOVING "W" ON TRAIL, VIC AT990501. FIRED 60mm, UNOBSERVED RES DUE TO DARKNESS.

D. PARKER PEN

(1) 040015H DUFFEL BAG MESSAGE, OBS 27 VC/NVA, BLACK PJ'S, PACKS, MOVING "E" ON TRAIL, VIC AT982467 & AT976463. CALLED FM, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET, 5 CONFIRMED KIA'S (UNIT UNK).

(2) 040225H OBS 14 VC/NVA, BLACK PJ'S, CONICAL HATS, PACKS, VIC AT986479. CALLED FM, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET, 1 CONFIRMED ENEMY KIA (UNIT UNK). (DUFFEL BAG MESSAGE)

(3) 040255H DUFFEL BAG MESSAGE, OBS 71 VC/NVA, BLACK PJ'S, PACKS, MOVING "W" ON TRAIL, VIC AT994482, AT982467, AT976463. CALLED FM, GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET, RESULTS 1 NVA WIA. SPOOKEY ON STATION RES. 2 ENEMY KIA'S (UNIT UNK).

E. BENCH MARK

(1) 041440H FOUND TRAIL RECENTLY USED 3 FEET WIDE, RUNNING "S" VIC AT899874.

F. BEECH NUT

(1) 041700H TM RECEIVED CHIEU-HOI, GREEN PJ'S, PERSONAL GEAR, VIC AT987508. CHIEU-HOI REMOVED FROM HILL & TAKEN TO 9TH T. T. T.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

(1) 1 PLT SIZE REACTION FORCE IS DEPLOYED IN DIR SUP ON HQBN
PLUS 9 MAN RIDGELINE SCTY TM.

UNCLASSIFIED

GP-4

BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DL.

TO: CG III MAF

INFO: CG XXIV CORPS

CG FIRST MAW

CG AMERICAL DIV

CG 101ST ABN DIV

FIFTH MAR

SEVENTH MAR

ELEVENTH MAR

TWENTY-SIXTH MAR

MAG ONE SIX

CG 7 FIFTH SFGA

ACTION O

INFO PP

MASTER
FIRST RECON BN

PRESIDENCE

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

C O N F I D E N T I A L

III MAF FOR CGC (ATTN: G-2 COL)

SUBJ: FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #186-69 050001H TO 052400H JUL 69 (U)

1. (C) OF 12 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 2 TMS OPER AT 15 LOC WITHIN
FIRST MAR DIV TAOR.

2. (C) INSERTIONS AND EXTRACTS (2 CH-46'S: 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS)

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. SPOON BILL (8 MEN) AT 050900H VIC AT9043
2. REPORT CARD (9 MEN) AT 050915H VIC BT0347
3. POLICY GAME (8 MEN) AT 051000H VIC AT8987
4. SERVICEMAN (7 MEN) AT 051020H VIC AT8471
5. PADDLE BOAT (8 MEN) AT 051100H VIC AT7552

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. RECORD (9 MEN) AT 050900H VIC AT9043
2. MOOSE PEAK (9 MEN) AT 050930H VIC AT8245
3. BENCH MARK (7 MEN) AT 051100H VIC AT8987

HAS BEEN SENT

1

051555Z
0625

CONFIDENTIAL

FLC 2100/5 (1/68)

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

(1) (FIG NEWTON)

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

1. INSERT OF FIG NEWTON NOT COMPLETED

FOR TACTICAL REASONS.

~~REASON~~ INSERT OF FIG NEWTON RESCHEDULED FOR 07 JULY 1969.

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR (06 - JULY - 1969)

1. SWIFT SCOUT (9 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1672 LR ZC1869)

2. RIO GRANDE (9 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC2117 LR AT8044)

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR (06 - JULY - 1969)

1. TEA TIME (8 MEN) (UL ZC1670 LR ZC1767)

3. (C) LOCATIONS OF PATROLS AS OF 052400H (July - 1969)

1. BALANCE "X" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8382

2. BALANCE "A" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8337

3. BALANCE "R" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC ZC2070

4. BAD ACTOR (16 MEN) (2 TMS) VIC ZC2070

5. DETROIT TIGERS (9 MEN) VIC AT8382

6. AUDITOR (25 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AT7952

7. RUMMAGE (23 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AT8245

* 8. BEACH NUT (23 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AT9850

* 9. PARKER PEN (17 MEN) (2 TMS) VIC AT9946

10. PENNY WISE (12 MEN) (2 TMS) VIC AT8337

11. SERVICEMAN (7 MEN) VIC AT8372

12. PADDLE BOAT (8 MEN) VIC AT7952

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

- 13. POLICY GAME (7 MEN) VIC AT8986
- 14. TEA TIME (8 MEN) VIC Z61669
- 15. COFFEE TIME (7 MEN) VIC AT8283
- * 16. MELODY TIME (7 MEN) VIC BT0045
- 17. SPOON BILL (8 MEN) VIC AT9143
- * 18. REPORT CARD (9 MEN) VIC BT0346

*NOTE: ASTERISK DENOTES TMS IN DIR SUP OF PIPESTONE CANYON.

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAILABLE RECON TMS

- A. INCREASE: NONE
- B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS AND CONTACTS

A. RUMAGE

(LE)(1) 041945H DUFFEL BAG MESSAGE, OBS 30 NVA, GREEN UTILITIES, PACKS, RIFLES, MOVING "SW" IN PADDIES, VIC AT823472. CALLED FM, GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET, COULD NOT OBS RES DUE TO DARKNESS.

(LE)(2) 042000H DUFFEL BAG MESSAGE, OBS POSSIBLE PONTOON BRIDGE, VIC AT848442. CALLED FM, NEG CLEARANCE. BRIDGE DISAPPEARED IN 05-1900.

(3) 051600H OBS 11 NVA, GREEN UTILITIES, KHAKIES, PACKS, RIFLES, MOVING "SW" IN TREELINE, VIC AT849489. CALLED FM, NEG CLEARANCE.

(4) 051645H OBS 2 VC, BLACK PJ'S, RIFLES, CART. BELTS. VC WERE OBS TMS POS., VIC AT820456. ENGAGED ENEMY WITH M-60 WITH 2 VC KIA (UNK UNIT).

B. PARKER PEN

(LE)(1) 042020H DUFFEL BAG MESSAGE, OBS 278 VC, BLACK PJ'S, PACKS, MOVING "E" & "W" ON TRAIL, VIC AT992487. CALLED FM, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET, C.P. 13 CAME ON STATION & ADJUSTED FIXED WING, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET, UNOBSERVED RES. SPOON ON STATION, EXCELLENT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

B. (CONT)

(1) (CONT) COVERAGE OF TARGET, UNOBSERVED RES, ALL MOVEMENT CEASED.

(2) 050215H DUFFEL BAG MESSAGE, OBS 41 VC, BLACK PJ'S. PACKS.

MOVING "E" ON TRAIL, VIC AT980466 TO AT992481. ENGAGED ENEMY WITH 106 RECOILESS RIFLE, RES. 1 ENEMY KIA (UNK UNIT).

SPOOKY ON STATION, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET. COULD NOT OBS RES DUE TO DARKNESS.

(3) 050410H DUFFEL BAG MESSAGE, OBS 23 VC, BLACK PJ'S. PACKS.

MOVING "E" ON TRAIL, VIC AT992481. ENGAGED ENEMY WITH 106 RECOILESS RIFLE & 81mm. EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET. MOVEMENT CEASED.

C. BEACH NUT

(LE)(1) 042200H DUFFEL BAG MESSAGE, OBS 35 VC, MOVING "W" ON TRAIL, VIC AT984493. CALLED SPOOKY, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET, MOVEMENT CEASED.

UNCLASSIFIED

D. SPOON BILL

(1) 051030H FOUND 15 BUNKERS AND FIGHTING HOLES, ABOUT 1 MONTH OLD, VIC AT907435.

E. SERVICEMAN

(1) 051600H FOUND 2 HOOTCHES, 3 BUNKERS, 6 FIGHTING HOLES, USED WITHIN LAST MONTH, VIC AT835725.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

(1) 1 PLT SIZE REACTION FORCE ON STAND BY IN DIR SUP OF HQBN PLUS 9 MAN RIDGELINE SCTY TM.

(2) 050115H: RUMMAGE. COMPLETED A^N EMERGENCY MED-EVAC, NINE PARSON SCOUT, NBC GAS, (BELOW NORMAL TEMPERATURE, GOING INTO SHOCK).

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

6. (C) (CONT)

PLANNED

(3) CORRECTION TO SIT RPT #185-69: EXTRACTION OF MOOSE PEAK
NOT INCLUDED DUE TO ADMIN. ERROR.

UNCLASSIFIED

GP-4

BT

FLC 2100/5 (1/68)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

TO: CG:III MAF

INFO: CG XXIV CORPS

CG FIRST MAW

CG AMERICAL DIV

CG 101ST AIN DIV

FIFTH MAR

SEVENTH MAR

ELEVENTH MAR

TWENTY-SIXTH MAR

MAG ONE SIX

CO C FIFTH SEGA

CONFIDENTIAL

III MAF FOR COC (ATTN: G-2 COL)

SUBJ: FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #187-69 060001H TO 062400H JUL 69 (U)

1. (C) OF 42 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 23 TMS OPER AT 14 LOC WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TACR.

2. (C) INSERTIONS AND EXTRACTATIONS (2 CH-46'S: 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS)

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. SWIFT SCOUT (9 MEN) AT 060815H VIC ZC1669

2. RIO GRANDE (9 MEN) AT 060935H VIC AT7944

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. TEA TIME (8 MEN) AT 060815H VIC ZC1669

2. REPORT CARD (9 MEN) AT 060905H VIC BT0346

3. MELODY TIME (7 MEN) AT 061405H VIC AT9946

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

(11 MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

NONE COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
1B	HAS BEEN SENT	DENT. G.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTD	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									

DECLASSIFIED

2. (C) (CONT)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

D. EXH IS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INSERTS/EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR (07 - July - 1969)

1. DATE PALM (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1578 LR ZC1875)

2. LUNGA POINT (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8471 LR AT8668)

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR (07 - July - 1969)

PARKER PEN (17 MEN)(2 TMS) HAVEN (UL AT9947 LR BT0145)

3. (C) LOCATIONS OF PATROLS AS OF 062400H (July - 1969)

1. BALANCE "X" (RR)(2 MEN) VIC AT8382

2. BALANCE "A" (RR)(2 MEN) VIC AT8337

3. BALANCE "R" (RR)(2 MEN) VIC ZC1670

4. BAD ACTOR (16 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT8382

5. DETROIT TIGERS (9 MEN) VIC AT8382

6. AUDITOR (25 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT7952

7. RUMMAGE (23 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT8245

* 8. BEECH NUT (23 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT9850

* 9. PARKER PEN (17 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT9946

10. PENNY WISE (12 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT8337

11. COFFEE TIME (7 MEN) VIC AT8183

12. SPOON BILL (8 MEN) VIC AT9242

13. SWIFT SCOUT (9 MEN) VIC ZC1670

14. SERVICEMAN(7 MEN) VIC AT8570

15. PADDLE BOAT (8 MEN) VIC AT7951

16. POLICY GAME (7 MEN) VIC AT8985

17. RIO GRANDE (9 MEN) VIC AT7944

III MAF 280 (4-65)

NOTE: ASTERISK DENOTES TMS IN DIR SUP OF PIPESTONE CANYON

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
						2						
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTD	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									

1. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAILABLE RECON TMS

A. INCREASE: NONE

B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS AND CONTACTS

A. RUMMAGE

(LE)(1) 051815H OBS 9 VC, BLACK PJ'S, PACKS, MOVING "W", VIC AT803500. CALLED FM, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET, UNABLE TO OBS RES DUE TO DARKNESS.

(LE)(2) 051930H OBS 40 VC, GREEN UTILITIES, KHAKIES, BLACK PJ'S, PACKS, RIFLES, MOVING "E" ACROSS RIVER, VIC AT817470. CALLED FM, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET, UNABLE TO OBS RES DUE TO DARKNESS.

(3) 060930H PATROL SURPRISED 3 VC, BLACK PJ'S, WHO RAN WHEN CHALLENGED. PATROL KILLED 1 WOMAN APPROX 20 YEARS OLD, AND DETAINED 1 OLD WOMAN AND 1 YOUNG BOY. NO WEAPONS OR DOCUMENTS CAPTURED, VIC AT824457.

(4) 060945H PATROL MADE POINT CONTACT WITH 6 VC BLACK PJ'S, RIFLES (AK-47'S), VIC AT824457, RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA (M). DURING FIRE FIGHT, 2 DETAINEES ESCAPED. TM BROKE CONTACT AND CONTINUED MISSION.

UNCLASSIFIED

B. REPORT CARD

(LE)(1) 051730H OBS 6 NVA GREEN UTILITIES, PACKS, RIFLES, MOVING "NE" ON TRAIL, VIC BT025470. C.P. 68 ON STATION, ADJUSTED WITH 1 ENEMY KBA (UNK UNIT).

C. AUDITOR

(LE)(1) 051830H OBS 6 VC BLACK PJ'S, PACKS, RIFLES, MOVING INTO HOOTCH, VIC AT803501. CALLED FM, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET. 1 HOOTCH DESTROYED.

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTD	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									

E. (C) (CONT)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

- (IE) (1) 052114Z OBS 7 LIGHTS MOVING TOWARDS OUR POS, VIC AT838378.
FIRED SMALL ARMS, LIGHTS EXTINGUISHED.

E. PARKER PEN

(1) 060445H: DUFFEL BAG MESSAGE, OBS 12 VC, BLK PJ'S, MVG WEST ON TRAIL, VIC AT992481. ENEMY MOVED OUT OF SIGHT BEFORE FM COULD BE CALLED.

(2) 060345H: DUFFEL BAG MESSAGE, OBS 1 VC, BLK PJ'S, MVG WEST ON TRAIL, VIC AT992481. ENEMY MOVED OUT OF SIGHT BEFORE FM COULD BE CALLED.

F. BEECHENUT

(1) 060730H: PATROL FROM TM POS FOUND 1 NVA KIA BODY, APPROX 1 MILE QLD, VIC AT985502. BODY WORE GREEN UTIL. PATROL ALSO FOUND PARTIALLY DESTROYED BUNKER, VIC AT981496, TM-DESTROYED BUNKER.

G. POLICY GAME

(1) 061200H: FOUND SQUAD SIZE BASE CAMP, RECENTLY USED, VIC AT891866.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

(1) 1. PLT SIZE REACTION FORCE ON STANDBY IN DIR SUP OF HQBN, PLUS 9 MAN RIDGELINE SCTY TM.

(2) 061035H: POLICY GAME. COMPLETED IN PRIORITY MED-EVAC, 1 NBC FRACTURED TIBIA.

(3) 061357H: RUNWAGE. COMPLETED A ROUTINE MED-EVAC, 1 WIA SHRAPNEL IN NECK.

(4) REPORT CARD & MELCITY TIME PREMATURELY EXTRACTED DUE TO

FACTORY NECESSITY. COPIES

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

CG	AF	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTD	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV

TO: CG III MAF

INFO: CG XXIV CORPS

CG FIRST MAR

CG AMERICAL DIV

CG 101ST ABN

ACTION O

FIFTH MAR

INFO PP

SEVENTH MAR

ELEVENTH MAR

TWENTY-SIXTH MAR

MAG ONE SIX

CG C FIFTH SFGA

W. B. ...
 DRAFTER
W. B. ...
 FIRST RECON BN

W. B. ...
 RELEASED
 AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

III MAF FOR COC (ATTN: G-2 COL)

SUBJ: FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT # 188-69 070001H TO 072400H JUL 69 (U)

1. (C) OF 12 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 22 TMS OPER AT 1 LOC WITHIN
 FIRST MAR DIV TAOR.

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTS (2 CH-46'S, 2 UH-1H COBRA'S)

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. LUNGA POINT (7 MEN) AT 071120H VIC AT8470

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. PARKER PEN (11 MEN) AT 070900H VIC AT9946

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

1. DATE PALM

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

1. NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

HAS BEEN SENT

071547

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

1. INSERT OF DATE PALM NOT COMPLETED DUE TO TACTICAL CONSIDERATIONS.

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR (08 JULY 69)

1. HIRELING (15 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8339, LR AT8517) (2 TMS).
2. PRIME CUT (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8176, LR AT8373)
3. DEFEND (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8424, LR AT8642)
4. PARALLEL BAR (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8592, LR AT8990)
5. RING BROOM (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL BT0044, LR BT0241)
6. DATE PALM (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT9946, LR BT0144)
7. RABBIT HUTCH (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL BT0448, LR BT0645)
8. PARKER PEN (18 MEN) (2 TMS) HAVEN (UL AT9947, LR BT0145)
9. FIG NEWTON (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1661, LR ZC1853)

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR (08 JULY 69)

1. PENNY WISE (12 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8339, LR AT8537) (2 TMS)
2. SERVICE MAN (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8274, LR AT8471)
3. SPOONBILL (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT9144, LR AT9142)
4. POLICY GAME (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8887, LR AT8984)
5. COFFEE TIME (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8085, LR AT8382)

3. (C) LOCATIONS OF PATROLS AS OF 072400H JULY 69

1. BALANCE "X" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8382
2. BALANCE "A" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8337
3. BALANCE "R" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC ZC2070
4. BAD ACTOR (16 MEN) (2 TMS) VIC ZC2070
5. DETROIT TIGERS (9 MEN) VIC AT8382
6. AUDITOR (25 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AT7952
7. RUMPAGE (23 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AT8245
- * 8. REACH NOT (23 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AT9850
9. PENNY WISE (12 MEN) (2 TMS) VIC AT8337
10. COFFEE TIME (7 MEN) VIC AT8084

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

11. SPOONBILL (8 MEN) VIC AT9212
12. SWIFT SCOUT (9 MEN) VIC 201671
13. RIO GRANDE (9 MEN) VIC AT7945
14. SERVICEMAN (7 MEN) VIC AT8272
15. PADILE BOAT (8 MEN) VIC AT7951
16. POLICY GAME (7 MEN) VIC AT8981
17. LUNGA POINT (7 MEN) VIC AT8369

* NOTE ASTERISK DENOTES TMS IN DIR SUP OF PIPESTONE CANYON

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAILABLE RECON TMS

A. INCREASE: NONE

B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. RUMAGE

1. 071155H: OBS 2 ROCKETS FIRED FROM VIC AT8114. COUNTER ROCKET BATTERY FIRE COVERED ENTIRE AREA.

B. PARKER PEN

- (1E) 1. 062215H: DUFF BAG MESS, OBS 21 VC/NVA, MVG WEST ON TRAIL, VIC AT997477. CALLED FM, UNABLE TO OBS RES DUE TO DARKNESS.

C. BUECH NUT

1. 070110H: DUFF BAG MESS, ^{MSG} OBS 12 VC/NVA, MVG SOUTH ON TRAIL, VIC AT981490. CALLED FM, EXCEL COV OF TGT, UNABLE TO OBS FURTHER MOVEMENT.

2. 071300H: OBS 22 CIVILIANS MVG SOUTH IN COLUMN INTO VILLAGE VIC AT967523. NEG ACTION TAKEN.

3. 071730H: DUFF BAG MESS, ^{MSG} OBS 10 VC/NVA AND ^{DETECTED} ~~ONE UNK LIGHT~~ ^{ENEMY} VIC AT99814623. COULDN'T OBS UNIFORMS OR EQUIPMENT. BLEW ONE STRING CLAYMORES ~~MM126-BOX-MEWS~~ & CALLED FM, CONPORE 20 CAFE ON STATION, EXCEL COV OF TGT, NEG MOVEMENT.

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

D. RIO GRANDE

J. 071316H: OBS 5 NVA, GEN SHIRTS & SHORTS, PANTS, CAM BELTS
AND RIFLES, MVG NORTHEAST VIC AT 794456. NEG ACTION TAKEN.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. 1 PLT SIZE REACTION FORCE DEPLOYED IN DIR SUP OF HQBN, PLUS
9 MAN RIDGELINE SCTY TM.

B. UPON DIRECTION OF HIGHER HEADQUARTERS PARKER PER WAS EXTRACTED
THIS DATE AN ^{WILL} ~~SHALL~~ BE REINSERTED ON 08 JULY 69.

GP-1

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV

TO: CG III MAF

INFO: CG XXIV CORPS

CG FIRST MAR

CG AMERICAL DIV

CG 101ST ABN DIV

FIFTH MAR

SEVENTH MAR

ELEVENTH MAR

TWENTY-SIXTH MAR

MAG ONE SIX

CO C FIFTH SFGA

ACTION O

INFO PP

Male
 DRAFTER
RHC
 FIRST RECON BN

W. B. Smith
 RELEASED
 AC/S, 7-2

PRECEDENCE

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

III MAF FOR COC (ATTN: G-2 COL)

SUBJ: FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #189-69 080001H TO 082400H JUL 69 (U)

1. (C) OF 42 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 28 TMS OPER AT 19 LOC WITHIN
 FIRST MAR DIV TAOR.

2. (C) INSERTIONS AND EXTRACTIONS (3 CH-46'S: 2 JH-1E GUNSHIPS)

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. PARALLEL BARS (8 MEN) AT 080840H VIC AT3990
2. FIG NEWTON (8 MEN) AT 080920H VIC ZC1753
3. PRIME CUT (7 MEN) AT 080950H VIC AT8273
4. PARKER PEN (14 MEN)(2 TMS) AT 081050H VIC AT9946
5. DATE PALM (7 MEN) AT 081050H VIC AT9946
6. RABBIT HUTCH (6 MEN) AT 081100H VIC BT0447
7. DEFEND (8 MEN) AT 081045H VIC AT9342
8. HIRELING (15 MEN)(2 TMS) AT 081100H VIC BT0447
9. RING BROOM (8 MEN) AT 081145H VIC BT0447

081548
 HAS BEEN SENT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

2. (C) (CONT)

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. POLICY GAME (7 MEN) AT 080845H VIC AT8984
2. SERVICEMAN (7 MEN) AT 080950H VIC AT8273
3. SPOON BILL (8 MEN) AT 081045H VIC AT9342
4. PENNY WISE (12 MEN)(2 TMS) AT 081135H VIC AT8984

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

1. COFFEE TIME

UNCLASSIFIED

E. REASON INSERTS/EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

EXTRACT OF COFFEE TIME NOT COMPLETED DUE TO LACK OF SUITABLE HLZ.

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR (09 - July - 1969)

1. MAY FLY (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1948 LR AT7946)
2. SAND HURST (26 MEN)(3 TMS) HAVEN (UL AT814463 LR AT830445)
3. GRASS ROOTS (13 MEN)(2 TMS) HAVEN (UL AT9947 LR BT0145)

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR (09 - July - 1969)

1. SWIFT SCOUT (9 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1672 LR ZC1869)
2. RIO GRANDE (9 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC2147 LR AT8044)
3. RUMMAGE (23 MEN)(3 TMS) HAVEN (UL AT814463 LR AT830445)
4. PARKER PEN (17 MEN)(2 TMS) HAVEN (UL AT9947 LR BT0145)
5. COFFEE TIME (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8085 LR AT8382)
6. PADDLE BOAT (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1948 LR AT7946)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

3. (C) LOCATIONS OF PATROLS AS OF 082400H (July - 1969)

1. BALANCE "X" (RR)(2 MEN) VIC AT8382
2. BALANCE "A" (RR)(2 MEN) VIC AT8337
3. BALANCE "R" (RR)(2 MEN) VIC ZC2070
4. BAD ACTOR (16 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC ZC2070
5. DETROIT TIGERS (9 MEN) VIC AT8382
6. AUDITOR (25 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT7952
7. RUMMAGE (23 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT8245
- * 8. BEECH NUT (23 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT9850
- * 9. PARKER PEN (14 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT9946
10. HIRELING (15 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT8337
11. COFFEE TIME (7 MEN) VIC AT8084
- * 12. DATE PALM (7 MEN) VIC AT9945
13. SWIFT SCOUT (9 MEN) VIC ZC1771
14. RIO GRANDE (9 MEN) VIC ZC2146
15. PRIME CUT (7 MEN) VIC AT8273
16. PADDLE BOAT (8 MEN) VIC AT7950
17. PARALLEL BARS (8 MEN) VIC AT8791
18. FIG NEWTON (8 MEN) VIC ZC1759
19. LUNGA POINT (7 MEN) VIC AT8469
- * 20. RABBIT HUTCH (6 MEN) VIC BT0447
21. DEFEND (8 MEN) VIC AT9343
22. RING BROOM (8 MEN) VIC BT0143

UNCLASSIFIED

*NOTE: ASTERISK DEMOTES TEAMS IN DIR SUP OF OPERATION PIPESTONE CANYON.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAILABLE RECON TMS

A. INCREASE: NONE

B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS AND CONTACTS

A. BEECH NUT IMD-108

(1E)(1) 072045H DUFFEL BAG MESSAGE, OBS 7 VC/NVA, VIC AT99814623.

COULD NOT OBS UNIFORM OR EQUIPMENT. CALLED FM, GOOD COVERAGE OF
TARGET, COULD NOT OBS RES.

B. FIG NEWTON

(1) 081330H MADE POINT CONTACT WITH 1 VC, BLACK PJ'S, BUSH HAT,
PACK WITH DOCUMENTS, MOVING "E" ON TRAIL, VIC ZC178588. RESULTS
1 VC KIA (UNK UNIT), NO WEAPON.

C. PADDLE BOAT

(1) 081030H FOUND 1 RECENTLY USED TRAIL, 2 FEET WIDE, VIC AT801516.

(2) 081250H OBS 3 VC, BLACK PJ'S, PACKS, RIFLES, MOVING "E" ON
TRAIL, VIC AT812506. CALLED FM, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET, UNABLE
TO OBS RES DUE TO VEGETATION.

D. RUMMAGE IMD-104

(1) 080945H PATROL FOUND 1 SQUAD SIZE HARBOR SITE, VIC AT833455.
FOUND BLACK PJ'S, KHAKIES, COOKING UTENSILS, RECENTLY USED.

(2) 080945H OBS 5 VC, BLACK PJ'S, 4 RIFLES, 1 PACK, MOVING "E"
ON TRAIL, VIC AT833457. FIRED M-79 & 60mm MORTAR, UNABLE TO OBS
RESULTS DUE TO VEGETATION.

E. LUNGA POINT

(1) 081020H FOUND 1 TUNNEL, 1 FOOT IN DIAMETER, APPROX 1 MONTH
OLD, VIC AT842694.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. 1 PLT SIZE REACTION FORCE ON STANDBY IN DIR SUP OF HQDN PLUS 9
MAN RIDGELINE SCTY TM.

B. STING RAY REPORT:

(1E)(1) A. IMD-101	A. IMD-108
B. TERM	B. COMI
C. AT987508	C. AT987508
D. MAY FLY/24 June 69/53	D. BEECH NUT/04 July 69/53
E. MAY FLY/04 July 69/53	E, F, G, H, I, J, K, NONE
F. 20	
G. 10	
H. NONE	
I. 3	
J, K, NONE	

UNCLASSIFIED

(2) A. IMD-102	A. IMD-109
B. TERM	B. COMI
C. AT8337	C. AT8337
D. PENNY WISE/28 June 69/46	D. HIRELING/08 July 69/46
E. PENNY WISE/08 July 69/46	E, F, G, H, I, J, K, NONE
F. 9	
G. 7	
H. NONE	
I. 1	
J, K, NONE	

C. FIRST RECON BN DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 1
TERMINATE 1
CONTINUE 5

GP-4

BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV

TO: CG III MAF

INFO: CG XXIV CORPS

CG FIRST NAW

CG AMERICAL DIV

CG 101ST ABN DIV

FIFTH MAR

SEVENTH MAR

ELEVENTH MAR

TWENTY-SIXTH MAR

MAG ONE SIX

CO C FIFTH SFGA

ACTION O

INFO PP

PRECEDENCE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

III MAF FOR COC (ATTN: G-2 COL)

SUBJ: FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #190-69 090001H TO 092400H JUL 69 (U)

1. (C) OF 12 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 21 TMS OPER AT 15 LOC
WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR.

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (3 CH-46'S: 2 UH-1G COBRA'S)

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. SANDHURST (19 MEN)(2 TMS) AT 091120H VIC AT8245

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. COFFEE TIME (8 MEN) AT 091150H VIC AT8081

2. SWIFT SCOUT (9 MEN) AT 091210H VIC ZC1771

3. RIO GRANDE (9 MEN) AT 090955H VIC AT7946

4. PADDLE BOAT (8 MEN) AT 091030H VIC AT7950

5. RUMMAGE (23 MEN) (3 TMS) AT 091120H VIC AT8245

HAS BEEN SENT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

1. MAY FLY
2. GRASS ROOTS

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

1. PARKER PEN

UNCLASSIFIED

E. REASON INSERTS/EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

INSERT OF MAY FLY NOT COMPLETED BECAUSE TM THEY WERE TO
 FLIP FLOP WITH (RIO GRANDE). HAD CONTACT JUST PRIOR TO EXTRACT.
 INSERT OF GRASS ROOTS & EXTRACT OF PARKER PEN NOT COMPLETED
 DUE TO OPER COMMITMENTS. RESCHEDULED FOR 10 JULY 69.

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 10 JUL 69

1. ASPARAGUS (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8269; LR AT8567)
2. LUCKY LARK (25 MEN)(3 TMS) HAVEN (UL AT790535; LR AT8153 & AT8052)
3. RIDGE BEAM (9 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8384; LR AT8582)
4. GRASS ROOTS (12 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT9947; LR BT0145)
5. MAY FLY (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1968; ⁴⁸LR AT7946)

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 10 JUL 69

1. LUNGA POINT (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8471; LR AT8668)
2. AUDITOR (25 MEN)(3 TMS) HAVEN(UL AT790535; LR AT8153 & AT8052)
3. DETROIT TIGERS (9 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8384; LR AT8582)
4. PARKER PEN (14 MEN)(2 TMS) HAVEN (UL AT9947; LR BT0145)

3. (C) LOCATIONS OF PATROLS AS OF 092400H JUL 69

1. BALANCE "X" (2 MEN)(RR) VIC AT8382
2. BALANCE "A" (2 MEN)(RR) VIC AT8337
3. BALANCE "R" (2 MEN)(RR) VIC ZC2070
4. BAD ACTOR (16 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC ZC2070
5. DETROIT TIGERS (9 MEN) VIC AT8382
6. AUDITOR (25 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT7952

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

- 7. SANDHURST (19 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AT8245
- * 8. BEACH NUT (23 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AT9850
- * 9. PARKER PEN (14 MEN) (2 TMS) VIC AT9946
- 10. HIRELING (15 MEN) (2 TMS) VIC AT8337
- * 11. DATE PALM (7 MEN) VIC AT9944
- 12. PRIME CUT (7 MEN) VIC AT8372
- 13. PARALLEL BARS (8 MEN) VIC AT8691
- 14. FIG NEWTON (8 MEN) VIC ZC1859
- 15. LUNGA POINT (7 MEN) VIC AT8468
- * 16. RABBIT HUTCH (6 MEN) VIC BT0446
- 17. DEFEND (8 MEN) VIC AT9443
- * 18. RING BROOM (8 MEN) VIC BT0443

* NOTE: ASTERISK DENOTES TEAMS IN DIR SUP OF OPERATION PIPESTONE CANYON

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAILABLE RECON TMS

- A. INCREASE: NONE
- B. DECREASE: NONE

UNCLASSIFIED

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

✓ A. LUNGA POINT

(LE) 1. 081810H: HEARD APPROX 10 VC/NVA IN STREAM BED. COW POKE

13 ARRIVED ON STATION, USED HIS ORDINANCE WITH EXCEL.

COV OF TGT, UNABLE TO OBS RES.

2. 091020H: OBS 8 NVA, KHAKIES, AK-47'S, PACKS & CART. BELTS.

MVG EAST INTO JUNGLE, VIC AT841688. NEG ACTION TAKEN

3. 091025H: FOUND POSS BASE CAMP, COMPANY SIZE, VIC AT40689.

COW POKE 7 ADJUSTED FW WITH 3 SEC EXPLOSIONS.

B. PARKER PEN

(LE) 1. 082000H: DUFF BAG MESS. OBS THRU MOD 68 VC/NVA, 40

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

MVG WEST & 28 MVG EAST, IN GROUPS OF 8-16 ON TRAIL,
VIC AT976463 TO BT003484. CALL FM, GAVE END OF MSG
DUE TO ENEMY MVG OUT OF SIGHT.

C. RUMMAGE

- (LE)1. 081950H: OBS 20 VC, BLK PJ'S, PACKS & RIFLES, MVG
EAST ACROSS RIVER, VIC AT818457, CALLED FM, EXCEL
COV OF TGT, COULDN'T OBS RES DUE TO DARKNESS.
2. 091010H: OBS 3 VC, BLK PJ'S, PACKS & RIFLES RUNNING
FROM AIR STRIKE, VIC AT809471. COW POKE 15 DIR F/W
WITH 1 SEC EXPLOSION.

D. RIG NEWTON

- (LE)1. 081825H: FOUND 1 STRAND OF COMM WIRE, RUNNING NORTHEAST
TO SOUTHWEST, VIC ZC175500. TM FOLLOWED WIRE TO THE
NORTHEAST.
2. 091705H: FOUND POSS ENEMY COMM CENTER, VIC ZC183583
TM HEARD VOICES TALKING ON RADIOS. NEG ACTION TAKEN
AT THIS TIME.

*E. RABBIT HUTCH

- (LE)1. 081915H: OBS 11 VC/NVA, BLK PJ'S, KHAKIES SHORTS, PACKS
RIFLES, MVG EAST ALONG TRAIL, VIC BT053480. AO EXPENDED
ORDINANCE WITH UNK RES.

✓ F. RIO GRANDE

1. 090915H: MADE POINT CONTACT W/1 VC & 2 CHILDREN, VIC
AT792468, TM DETAINED INDIVIDUALS, DETAINEES TURNED
OVER TO 9TH ITT. 220000Z OCT 68 100000Z OCT 68
2. 090940H: MADE POINT CONTACT WITH 5 VC, BLK PJ'S, PACKS,
VIC AT792468. RES: 1 VC KI

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

& CAPTURED 2 PACKS WITH DOCUMENTS & RICE, CAPTURED
VC TURNED OVER TO 9TH ITT.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

4. 1 PLT SIZE REACTION FORCE ON STAND BY IN DIR SUP OF HQH,
PLUS 9 MAN RIDGELINE SCTY TM.

UNCLASSIFIED

GP-4

BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV

TO: CG III MAF

INFO: CG XXIV CORPS

CG FIRST MAW

CG AMERICAL DIV

CG 101ST AIN DIV

FIFTH MAR

SEVENTH MAR

ELEVENTH MAR

TWENTY-SIXTH MAR

MAG ONE SIX

CO C FIFTH SFGA

ACTION O

INFO PP

JM Papaleo
DRAFTER

FIRST RECON BN

W. Bechler
RELEASED

AC/ G-2

PRECEDENCE

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

III MAF FOR COC (ATTN: G-2 COL)

SUBJ: FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #191-69 100001H TO 102400H JUL 69 (U)

1. (C) OF 42 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 25 TMS OPER AT 16 LOC WITHIN
FIRST MAR DIV TACR.

2. (C) INSERTIONS AND EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46'S: 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS: 1 CH-53)

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. MAY FLY (7 MEN) AT 100815H VIC AT7845

2. ASPARAGUS (7 MEN) AT 101025H VIC AT8468

3. MOON DASH (8 MEN) AT 101420H VIC ZC1758

4. GRASS ROOTS (13 MEN)(2 TMS) AT 101510H VIC AT9946

5. LUCKY LARK (25 MEN)(3 TMS) AT 101520H VIC AT7952

6. RIDGE BEAM (9 MEN) AT 101230H VIC AT8382

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. LUNGA POINT (7 MEN) AT 101025H VIC AT8468

2. FIG NEWTON (8 MEN) AT 101420H VIC ZC1758

101618
HAS BEEN SENT~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
1192

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

2. (C) (CONT)

B. (CONT)

3. PARKER PEN (14 MEN) (2 TMS) AT 101510H VIC AT9946

4. AUDITOR (25 MEN) (3 TMS) AT 101520H VIC AT7952

5. DETROIT TIGERS (9 MEN) AT 101230H VIC AT8382

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

NONE

UNCLASSIFIED

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR (11 - July - 1969)

1. RECORD (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8078 LR AT8275)

2. MOVEABLE (13 MEN) (2 TMS) HAVEN (UL ZC2071 LR ZC2170)

3. MOOSE WALK (9 MEN) HAVEN (UL BT0148 LR BT0346)

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR (11 - July - 1969)

1. DEFEND (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT9344 LR AT9642)

2. PRIME CUT (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8176 LR AT8373)

3. BAD ACTOR (16 MEN) (2 TMS) HAVEN (UL ZC2071 LR ZC2170)

4. DATE PALM (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT9946 LR BT0144)

5. RABBIT HUTCH (6 MEN) HAVEN (UL BT0448 LR BT0645)

6. RING BROOM (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL BT0044 LR BT0241)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

3. (C) LOCATIONS OF PATROLS AS OF 102400H (July - 1969)

1. BALANCE "X" (RR)(2 MEN) VIC AT8382
2. BALANCE "A" (RR)(2 MEN) VIC AT8337
3. BALANCE "R" (RR)(2 MEN) VIC ZC2070
4. BAD ACTOR (16 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC ZC2070
5. RIDGE BEAM (9 MEN) VIC AT8382
6. LUCKY LARK (25 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT7952
7. SAND HURST (19 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT8245
- * 8. BEECH NUT (23 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT9850
- * 9. GRASS ROOTS (13 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT9946
10. HIRELING (15 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT8337
- * 11. DATE PALM (7 MEN) VIC ^{AT9944}~~DECO12~~
12. HOON DASH (9 MEN) VIC ZC 1858
13. PRIME CUT (7 MEN) VIC AT8273
14. MAY FLY (7 MEN) VIC ZC2146
15. PARALLEL BARS (8 MEN) VIC AT8690
16. ASPARAGUS (7 MEN) VIC AT8368
- * 17. RABBIT HUTCH (6 MEN) VIC BT0447
18. DEFEND (8 MEN) VIC AT9143
- * 19. RING BROOM (8 MEN) VIC ZC0042

AT9944

UNCLASSIFIED

*NOTE: ASTERISK DENOTES TEAMS IN DIR SUP OF OPERATION PIPESTONE CANYON.

h. INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAILABLE RECON TMS

- A. INCREASE: NONE
- B. DECREASE: NONE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
5. (C) SIGHTINGS AND CONTACTS

A. PARKER PEN

(LE)(1) 092030H DUFFEL BAG MESSAGE, OBS 167 VC, BLACK PJ'S, 3 WITH WHITE UNIFORMS, PACKS, MOVING "E" ON TRAIL, VIC AT994479. CALLED FM, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET, 18 VC KIA'S (UNK UNIT).

(LE)(2) 092150H DUFFEL BAG MESSAGE, OBS 16 VC, BLACK PJ'S, MOVING "W" ON TRAIL, ^{C FM} UNABLE TO OBS RES DUE TO DARKNESS.

B. BEACH NUT

(LE)(1) 092110H OBS 10 VC/NVA, COULD NOT OBS UNIFORM, MOVING "E" ON TRAIL, VIC AT98502. FIRED 60mm, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET, MOVEMENT CEASED.

(2) 100600H TO 101100H PATROL FOUND 11 STEEL REINFORCED BUNKERS, 10x16 FEET, 1600lbs OF CONTAMINATED RICE IN 200lb CONTAINERS, PERSONAL EFFECTS OF 1 VC/NVA, OFFICIAL DOCUMENT DATED 10 JULY WITH HEADING "VIETNAM CONG-^{HQ} ~~SEA~~", MISCELLANEOUS ARTILLERY ROUNDS, AND CORRUGATED SHEET METAL, VIC AT998508. BUNKERS WERE COLLAPSED, ARTY ROUNDS DESTROYED, AND DOCUMENTS CAPTURED.

C. RABBIT HUTCH

(LE)(1) 091850H OBS 11 NVA, KHAKI SHIRTS AND ~~SHORTS~~, PACKS, RIFLES, MOVING "E" ON TRAIL, VIC BT048480. A.O. AND GUNSHIP ON STATION, EXPENDED ORDNANCE ON ENEMY POS. WITH UNOBSERVED RES. CALLED FM, GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET WITH UNOBSERVED RES DUE TO DARKNESS.

D. ASPARAGUS

(1) 101515H OBS 3 VC/NVA, CAMOUFLAGED UTILITIES, (1 HAD GREEN BERET), PACKS, MOVING "NE" ON TRAIL, VIC AT837684. REMARKS COULD NOT OBS WEAPONS DUE TO VEGETATION, NEG ACTION TAKEN.

(2) 101755H OBS 2 VC, 1 WITH WHITE SHIRT, MOVING "E" ON WELL USED TRAIL, VIC AT835682. COULD NOT OBS ANY ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
NEG ACTION TAKEN.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

5. (C) (CONT)

E. MOONDASH

A. 101650H HEARD 6 TO 7 VOICES ON WELL USED TRAIL, VIC ZC181587.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. 1 PLT SIZE REACTION FORCE IS DEPLOYED IN DIR SUP OF HQBN PLUS 9
MAN RIDGELINE SCTY TM.

B. INSERT OF MOON DASH AND EXTRACT OF FIG NEWTON EXECUTED DUE TO
TACTICAL NECESSITY.

OP-4

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV

TO: CG III MAF

INFO: CG XXIV CORPS

CG FIRST MAW

CG AMERICAL DIV

CG 101ST ABN DIV ACTION O

FIFTH MAR INFO PP

SEVENTH MAR

ELEVENTH MAR

TWENTY-SIXTH MAR

MAG ONE S*

CO C FIFTH SFGA

CONFIDENTIAL

III MAF FOR CGC (ATTN: G-2 COL)

SUBJ: FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #192-69 110001H TO 112400H JUL 69 (U)

1. (C) OF 42 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 25 TM OPER AT 16 LOC WITHIN
FIRST MAR DIV TACR.

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTS (NONE)

A. INSERTIONS COMPLETED - NONE

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED - NONE

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

RECORD, MOVEABLE, & MOOSE PEAK

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

DEFEND, PRIME CUT, BAD ACTOR, DATE PALM, RABBIT HUTCH, & RING BROOM

E. REASON INSERTS/EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

INSERTS/EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED DUE TO INCLEMENT WEATHER

RESCHEDULED FOR 12 JUL 69

111557 Z

1

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

W. H. P. J. T. G.
DRAFTER

RMC
FIRST RECON BN

RELEASED
C. B. Smith
AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ PLANNED INSERTS FOR 12 JUL 69

1. RECORD (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8078; IR AT8275)
2. MOVEABLE (13 MEN) (2 TMS) HAVEN (UL ZC2071; IR ZC2170)
3. MOOSE PEAK (9 MEN) HAVEN (UL BT0148; IR BT0346)
4. DONNY BROOK (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT9743; LR AT9941)

G. PLANNED EXTRACTS FOR 12 JUL 69

1. DEFEND (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT9344; LR AT9642)
2. PRIME CUT (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8176; LR AT8373)
3. BAD ACTOR (16 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC2071; LR ZC2170) (2 TMS)
4. DATE PALM (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT9946; LR BT0144)
5. RABBIT HUTCH (6 MEN) HAVEN (UL BT0448; LR BT0645)
6. RING BROOM (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL BT0044; IR BT0241)
7. PARALLEL BARS (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT850916; IR AT9090)

3. (C) LOCATIONS OF PATROLS AS OF 112400H JUL 69

1. BALANCE "X" (2 MEN) (RR) VIC AT8382
2. BALANCE "R" (2 MEN) (RR) VIC ZC2070
3. BALANCE "A" (2 MEN) (RR) VIC AT8337
4. RIDGE BEAM (9 MEN) VIC AT8382
5. BAD ACTOR (16 MEN) (2 TMS) VIC ZC2070
6. LUCKY LARK (25 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AT7952
7. SAND HURST (19 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AT8245
- * 8. BEECH NUT (23 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AT9850
- * 9. GRASS ROOTS (13 MEN) (2 TMS) VIC AT9946
10. HIRELING (15 MEN) (2 TMS) VIC AT8337
- * 11. DATE PALM (7 MEN) VIC AT9946
12. MOON DASH (9 MEN) VIC ZC1859
13. PRIME CUT (7 MEN) VIC AT8273

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

14. MAY FLY (7 MEN) VIC ZC21146

15. PARALLEL BARS (8 MEN) VIC AT8690

16. ASPARAGUS (7 MEN) VIC AT8367

* 17. RABBIT HUTCH (6 MEN) VIC BT0447

18. DEFEND (8 MEN) VIC AT9443

* 19. RING BROOM (8 MEN) VIC BT0043

* NOTE: ASTERISK DENOTES TMS IN DIR SUP OF OPERATION PIPESTONE CANYON

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAILABLE RECON TMS

A. INCREASE - NONE

B. DECREASE - NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. LUCKY LARK

(LE) 1. 101810H: OBS 14 NVA, GRN UTIL, PACKS & RIFLES, MVC EAST INTO
TREE LINE, VIC AT803497. CALLED FM, EXCEL COV OF TGT. RES:
1 NVA KIA (UNIT UNK)

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. 1 PRT SIZE REACTION FORCE IS ON STAND BY ~~FOR THE SUP OF HQBN~~ ¹⁵ ⁹²⁰
PLUS 9-MAN RIDGELINE ~~SCTY TM~~

B. HIRLING:

1. 111830H OBS 30 TO 40 VC/NVA, IN BLK PJ'S AND KHAKIES SOME W/PKS
& RFLS MVC IN PADDIES THEN INTO TREELINE (AT 907361), WHEN AO CAME ON STN.

AO FIRED ON TREELINE W/GOOD COVERAGE. NEG OBS DUE TO TREELINE.

2. 111900H OBS 10 TO 15 VC/NVA IN BLK PJ'S AND KHAKIES, SOME
HAD PKS, MVC IN PADDIES (AT 901371). CFM. VC/NVA MVD INTO TREELINE. RES: UNK.
GP-4

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

TO: CG FIRST MAR DIV

TO: CG III MAF

INFO: CG XXIV CORPS

CG FIRST MAW

CG AMERICAL DIV

CG 101ST ABN DIV

FIFTH MAR

SEVENTH MAR

ELEVENTH MAR

TWENTY-SIXTH MAR

MAG ONE SIX

CG C FIFTH SFGA

ACTION O

INFO PP

DRAFTER

FIRST RECON BN

RELEASED

AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

MAF FOR COC (ATTN: G-2 COL)

SUBJ: FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #193-69 120001H TO 122400H JUL 69 (U)

1. (C) OF 42 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 23 TMS OPER AT 14 LOC WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR.
2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46'S: 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS: 1 CH-53)

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. MOOSE PEAK (8 MEN) AT 120820H VIC BT0146
2. DONNY BROOK (7 MEN) AT 120840H VIC AT9846
3. RECORD (9 MEN) AT 121000H VIC AT8273
4. MOVEABLE (15 MEN)(2 TMS) AT 121545H VIC ZC2070

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. RABBIT HUTCH (6 MEN) AT 120935H VIC BT0146
2. DATE PALM (7 MEN) AT 120915H VIC AT9946
3. RING FROOM (8 MEN) AT 120925H VIC BT0043

HAS BEEN SENT

121527

1455
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

B. (CONT)

4. DEFEND (8 MEN) AT 120940H VIC AT9443
5. PRIME CUT (7 MEN) AT 121000H VIC AT8273
6. BAD ACTOR (16 MEN)(2 TMS) AT 121545H VIC ZC2070

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

PARALLEL BARS

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

UNCLASSIFIED

EXTRACT OF PARALLEL BARS NOT COMPLETE DUE TO LACK OF SUITABLE HLZ.

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR (13 - July - 1969)

1. BENCH MARK (6 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8068 LR AT8366)
2. MUSK OX (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1986 LR AT8285)
3. CAROUSEL (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1850 LR ZC2047)

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR (13 - July - 1969)

1. ASPARAGUS (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8269 LR AT8567)
2. MAY FLY (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1948 LR AT7946)
3. MOON DASH (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1761 LR ZC1958)
4. PARALLEL BARS (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT850916 LR AT9090)

3. (C) LOCATIONS OF PATROLS AS OF 122400H (July - 1969)

1. BALANCE "X" (RR)(2 MEN) VIC AT8382
2. BALANCE "A" (RR)(2 MEN) VIC AT8337
3. BALANCE "R" (RR)(2 MEN) VIC ZC2070
4. MOVABLE (15 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC ZC2070
5. RIDGE BEAM (9 MEN) VIC AT8382
6. LUCKY LARK (25 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT7952
7. SAND HURST (19 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT8245
- * 8. BEECH NUT (23 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT9850

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

- * 9. GRASS ROOTS (13 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT9946
- 10. HIRELING (15 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT8337
- 11. MOON DASH (8 MEN) VIC ZC1758
- * 12. MOOSE PEAK (8 MEN) VIC BT0146
- 13. MAY FLY (7 MEN) VIC ZC2047
- 14. PARALLEL BARS (8 MEN) VIC AT8887
- 15. ASPARAGUS (7 MEN) VIC AT8267
- 16. DONNY BROOK (7 MEN) VIC AT9841
- 17. RECORD (8 MEN) VIC AT8174

*NOTE: ASTERISK DENOTES TMS IN DIR SUP OF OPERATION PIPESTONE CANYON.

4. INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAILABLE RECON TMS

- A. INCREASE: NONE
- B. DECREASE: NONE

5. SIGHTINGS AND CONTACTS

A. RABBIT HUTCH

(LE)(1) 111745H OBS 12 VC/NVA, MIXED PJ'S, GREEN UTILITIES, PACKS, RIFLES, MOVING "E" ON TRAIL, VIC BT048480. HOSTAGE 10 ON STATION EXPENDED ORDNANCE AND ADJUSTED FIXED WING, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET, UNABLE TO OBS CAS DUE TO ENEMY DISPERSION.

B. LUCKY LARK

(LE)(1) 111830H OBS 4 NVA, GREEN UTILITIES, PACKS, MOVING OUT OF BUNKERS, VIC AT803497. CALLED FM, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET, COULD NOT OBS RES DUE TO DARKNESS.

(2) 121340H OBS 4 NVA, GREEN UTILITIES, PACKS, DIGGING TRENCH, VIC AT802498. CALLED FM, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET, UNABLE TO OBS CASUALTIES.

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
5. (C) (CONT)

C. BEECH NUT

- (1E)(1) 111800H OBS 2 VC, BLACK PJ'S, PACKS, MOVING AROUND ABANDONED INFANTRY POS AND PICKING UP GEAR, VIC AT975545. HOSTAGE DELTA/C.P. 69 ON STATION, EXPENDED ORDNANCE WITH UNOBSERVED RES.
- (2) 120600H-121200H PLT SEARCHED VIL, VIC AT987517. FOUND APPROX 50 BUNKERS 10x15 FEET, ALL STEEL REINFORCED. FOUND DOCUMENTS IN ONE BUNKER WITH HEADING "KIM/LAN". DOCUMENTS WILL BE FWD 13 JULY. 1 OLD MALE, 6 FEMALES, 8 CHILDREN, BELIEVE ALL TO BE INNOCENT CIVILIANS AS NO ARMS OR HOSTILE ACT. TREATED 1 CHILD FOR SHRAPNEL WOUND RETURNED TO BEECH NUT POSITION APPROX 1200H WITH NO FURTHER INCIDENTS.

D. SAND HURST

- (1E)(1) 112145H OBS SUSPECTED ROCKET SITE, VIC AT827472. CALLED FM, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET, UNABLE TO OBS RES DUE TO DARKNESS.

E. MOON DASH

- (1E)(1) 111000H FOUND COMM WIRE, VIC ZC180589. BEGAN RECORDED MONITORING 111045H.

F. MOOSE PEAK

- (1) 121325H OBS 3 VC, BLACK PJ'S, PACKS, RIFLES, MOVING "E" ON TRAIL, VIC BT010477, NEG ACTION TAKEN.
- (2) 121429H OBS 5 NVA, GREEN UTILITIES, PACKS, RIFLES, CARTRIDGE BELTS, MOVING "N" ON TRAIL, VIC BT010477. CALLED FM, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET, OBS 1 ENEMY KIA (UNK UNIT).

G. DONNY BROOK

- (1) 120845H RECEIVED AND RETURNED FIRE ON 5 NVA, GREEN UTILITIES, 1 PACK, 4 RIFLES (AK-47'S), BROKE CONTACT WITH ENEMY, CONT MISSION, NEG CASUALTIES.
- (2) 121155H RECEIVED AND RETURNED FIRE ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

6. (C) (CONT)

C. (LE) 110730H DIVING TM DEPARTED RECON BN AREA ON BRIDGE CHECK,
VIC AT928⁸⁴²~~482~~, AT926866, AT928863; RETURNED AT 111710H WITH NEG RES.

D. 120700 DIVING TM DEPARTED RECON BN AREA IN SUP OF 2ndBn7thMar,
VIC AT934664. RETURNED AT 121130H

E. 120845H DIVING TM DEPARTED RECON BN AREA ON BRIDGE CHECK, VIC
BTO15715, BTO32649, AT990641, AT997706; RETURNED AT 121230H WITH NEG
RES.

UNCLASSIFIED

GP-4

BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

5. (C) (CONT)

G. (CONT)

(2) (CONT) BLACK-PJ'S, 2 PACKS, MOVING ALONG RIDGELINE, VIC AT977413. RES 1 ENEMY KIA (UNK UNIT).

H. PARALLEL BARS

(1) 121000H MADE POINT CONTACT WITH 5 VC, BLACK PJ'S, PACKS, 1 PISTOL, MOVING "E" ON TRAIL, VIC AT862902. TM BROKE CONTACT AND CONTINUED MISSION.

(2) 121015H TAKEN UNDER FIRE BY 2 NVA, GREEN UTILITIES, PACKS, RIFLES, CARTRIDGE BELTS, VIC AT862902. RES 1 USMC KIA (IT). CALLED AMGL WHO CALLED FIXED WING ON SUSPECTED BASE. (IT) WITH UNOBSERVED RES.

UNCLASSIFIED

I. MAY FLY

(1) 121640H OBS 2 VC/NVA, GREEN UTILITIES, 1 PACK, MOVING "NE" ON TRAIL, VIC ZC198474. NEG ACTION TAKEN.

J. GRASS ROOTS

(LE)(1) 112030H DUFFEL BAG MESSAGE, OBS 38 VC/NVA, PACKS, MOVING "E" ON TRAIL, VIC AT995480. CALLED FM, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET, ENEMY TROOPS DISPERSED AND MOVED OUT OF SIGHT.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. 1 PLT SIZE REACTION FORCE DEPLOYED IN DIR SUP OF HQBN PLUS 2 MAN RIDGELINE SCTY TM.

B. 131515H: SAND HURST. COMPLETED A PRIORITY MED-EVAC NBC, (2nd DEGREE BURNS ON FOOT).

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV

TO: CG III MAF

INFO: CG XXIV CORPS

CG FIRST MAR

CG AMERICAL DIV

CG 101ST ABN DIV

FIFTH MAR

SEVENTH MAR

ELEVENTH MAR

TWENTY-SIXTH MAR

MAG ONE SIX

CO C FIFTH SFGA

FIRST RECON BN

RELEASED

10/8, 6-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION O

INFO PP

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

III MAF FOR COC (ATTN: G-2 COL)

SUBJ: FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #194-69 130001H TO 132400H JUL69 (U)

1. (C) OF 12 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 22 TM OPER AT 13 LOC WITHIN
FIRST MAR DIV TAOR.

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTATIONS (2 CH-46'S, 2 UH-1G COBRA'S)

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. BENCHMARK (6 MEN) AT 130810H VIC AT8267

2. MUSK OX (8 MEN) AT 130900H VIC ZC1985

3. CAROUSEL (8 MEN) AT 131310H VIC ZC2047

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. ASPARAGUS (7 MEN) AT 130810H VIC AT8267

2. MOON DASH (8 MEN) AT 130815H VIC ZC1758

3. PARALLEL BARS (8 MEN) AT 131220H VIC AT8887

4. MAY FLY (7 MEN) AT 131310H VIC ZC2047

131557

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

NOT COMPLETED

NONE

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

NONE

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 14 JUL 69

1. SERVICEMAN (9 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC196C; LR AT8058)

2. PUPPET SHOW (22 MEN)(3 TMS) HAVEN (UL AT9852; LR BT0050)

G. PLANNED EXTRACTS FOR 14 JUL 69

1. BEECHNUT (23 MEN)(3 TMS) HAVEN (UL AT9852; LR BT0050)

3. (C) LOCATIONS OF PATROLS AS OF 132400H JUL 69

1. BALANCE "X" (RE)(2 MEN) VIC AT8382

2. BALANCE "A" (RE)(2 MEN) VIC AT8337

3. BALANCE "R" (RE)(2 MEN) VIC ZC2070

4. RIDGE BEAM (9 MEN) VIC AT8382

5. MOVEABLE (15 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC ZC2070

6. LUCKY LARK (25 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT7952

7. SAND HURST (19 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT8245

* 8. BEECH NUT (23 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT9850

* 9. GRASS ROOTS (13 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT9946

10. HIRELING (15 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT8337

11. CAROUSEL (8 MEN) VIC ZC1847

12. MUSK OX (8 MEN) VIC ZC2185

* 13. MOOSE PEAK (8 MEN) VIC BT0146

14. BENCHMARK (6 MEN) VIC AT8367

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ (7 MEN) VIC AT9712

16. RECORD (8 MEN) VIC AT8171

* NOTE: ASTERISK DENOTES TMS IN DIR SUP OF OPERATION PIPESTONE CANYON

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAILABLE TMS

A. INCREASE: NONE

B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. LUCKY LARK

(LE)1. 121850H: OBS 4 VC/., BLK PJ'S, PACKS, INV INTO HOOTCH
VIC AT803497. CALLED FM, HOOTCH DESTROYED

2. 131650H: OBS 12 VC BLK PJ'S, PACKS, INV EAST INTO TREE
LINE, VIC AT804497. CALLED FM, EXCEL COV OF TGT, UNABLE
TO OBS RES DUE TO VEGETATION.

* B. GRASS ROOTS

(LE)1. 122000H: DUFF BAG MSG, OBS 37 VC/NVA, PACKS, INV EAST
ON TRAIL, VIC AT995483. FIRED 106 RR, NEG RES DUE TO
DARKNESS.

C. HIRELING

(LE)1. 121900H: OBS 20-30 VC/NVA, BLK PJ'S, PACKS, RIFLES, INV
SOUTH ACROSS RICE PADDIES, VIC AT909364. CALLED FM, EXCEL
COV OF TGT, NEG RES DUE TO DARKNESS.

* D. BEECH NUT

1. 130900H: FOUND 1 WELL USED TRAIL, RUN NORTH TO SOUTH INTO
VILLAGE, VIC AT987519. TRAIL HAS BEEN WELL USED SINCE
PATROL RETURNED FROM VILLAGE ON 121200H:

2. 131520H: OBS BUNKER COMPLEX, VIC AT987517, HOSTAGE B
ADJUSTED 2 FLIGHTS OF F/W WITH 1 SEC EXPLOSION.

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. 1 PLT SIZE REACTION FORCE DEPLOYED IN LTR SUP OF HQBN, PLUS
9 MAN RIDGELINE SCTY TM.

B. 131620H: SAND HURST. COMPLETED PRIORITY MED-EVAC, (MALARIA)

C. 130850H: 1 DIVING TM DEPT 1ST RECON BN AREA TO CONDUCT A
SERIES OF BRG SCTY CHECKS AT VIC AT945700, AT945700, AT924606,
AT919598, AT914578, & AT925553. 131210H TM RTN TO 1ST RECON
BN AREA WITH NEG RES.

UNCLASSIFIED

GP-4

BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE

DRAFTER

FIRST RECON BN

TO: CG III MAF
INFO: CG XXIV CORPS

RELEASED

AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

CG FIRST MAW
CG AMERICAL DIV
CG 101ST ABN DIV
FIFTH MAR
SEVENTH MAR
ELEVENTH MAR
TWENTY-SIXTH MAR
MAG ONE SIX
CO C FIFTH SFGA

ACTION O

INFO PP

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

III MAF FOR COC (ATTN: G-2 COL)

SUBJ: FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #195-69 140001H TO 142400H JUL 69 (U)

1. (C) OF 42 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 23 TMS OPER AT 11 LOC WITHIN
FIRST MAR DIV TAOR.

2. (C) INSERTIONS AND EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46'S: 2 UH-1G COBRA'S)

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. SERVICEMAN (9 MEN) AT 141005H VIC ZC1958
2. PUPPET SHOW (22 MEN)(3 TMS) AT 141130H VIC AT9850

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. BEECH NUT(23 MEN)(3 TMS) AT 141130H VIC AT9850

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

HAS BEEN SENT

141543

1

1673

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

2. (C) (CONT)

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

NONE

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR (15 - July - 1969)

1. MELODY TIME (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT9946 TO 9644 LR AT9943)
2. COFFEE TIME (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1990 LR ZC2187)
3. PARKER PEN (9 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8179 LR AT8376)
4. PADDLE BOAT (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1681 LR ZC1878)

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR (15 - July - 1969)

1. DOMNY BROOK (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT9743 LR AT9941)
2. RECORD (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8078 LR AT8275)
3. MOOSE PEAK (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL BT0148 LR BT0346)

3. (C) LOCATIONS OF PATROLS AS OF 142400H (July - 1969)

1. BALANCE "A" (RR)(2 MEN) VIC AT8337
2. BALANCE "R" (RR)(2 MEN) VIC ZC2070
3. BALANCE "X" (RR)(2 MEN) VIC AT8382
4. RIDGE BEAM (9 MEN) VIC AT8382
5. MOVEABLE (15 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC ZC2070
6. LUCKY LARK (25 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT7952
7. SAND HURST (19 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT8245
- * 8. PUPPET SHOW (22 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT9850
- * 9. GRASS ROOTS (13 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT9946
10. HIRELING (15 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT8337
11. CAROUSEL (8 MEN) VIC ZC1948
12. MUSK OX (8 MEN) VIC AT8185
- * 13. MOOSE PEAK (8 MEN) VIC BT0246
14. SERVICEMAN (9 MEN) VIC ZC2058
15. BENCH MARK (6 MEN) VIC AT8267

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

3. (C) (CONT)

16. DONNY BROOK (7 MEN) VIC AT9841

17. RECORD (3 MEN) VIC AT8373

*NOTE: ASTERISK DENOTES TMS IN DIR SUP OF OPERATION PIPESTONE CANYON.

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAILABLE RECON TMS

A. INCREASE: NONE

B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS AND CONTACTS

A. CAROUSEL

(LE)(1) 131320H FOUND 1 TRAIL, 2 FEET WIDE, RECENTLY USED, RUNNING "E" TO "W", VIC ZC200475.

B. BEECH NUT

(LE)(1) 131520H OBS 8 BUNKERS, VIC AT987517. A.O. DIRECTED FIXED WING WITH ONE LARGE SECONDARY EXPLOSION.

C. DONNY BROOK

(1) 140845H FOUND 2 ENEMY BUNKERS ON TRAIL RUNNING "NE" TO "SW", VIC AT980426. BUNKERS WERE USED WITHIN LAST 24 HOURS.

(2) 140855H HEARD EXTENSIVE WOOD CHOPPING AND VOICES, VIC AT980425.

D. HIRELING

(1) 140800H OBS 10 VC/NVA, BLACK PJ'S, PACKS, WORKING IN RICE PADDIES, VIC AT908363. CALLED FM, GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET, ENEMY DISPERSED.

E. LUCKY LARK

(1) 141535H OBS 3 VC, BLACK PJ'S, PACKS, MOVING "E", VIC AT804497. CALLED FM, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET. OBS NEG RES DUE TO VEGETATION.

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. 1 PLT SIZE REACTION FORCE ON STANDBY IN DIR SUP OF HQEN PLUS 9
MAN RIDGELINE SCTY TM.

UNCLASSIFIED

GP-4

BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV

TO: CG III MAF

INFO: CG XXIV CORPS

CG FIRST MAW

CG AMERICAL DIV

CG 101ST ABN DIV

FIFTH MAR

SEVENTH MAR

EIGHTH MAR

TWENTY-SIXTH MAR

MAG ONE SIX

CO C FIFTH SFGA

C O N F I D E N T I A L

III MAF FOR COC (ATTN: G-2 COL)

SUBJ: FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #196-69 150001H TO 152400H JUL 69 (U)

1. (C) OF 12 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 21 TMS OPER AT 12 LOC WITHIN
FIRST MAR DIV TAOR.

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTS (2 CH-46'S, 2 UH-1G COBRA'S)

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. MELODY TIME (7 MEN) AT 151410H VIC AT9644

2. COFFEE TIME (7 MEN) AT 151545H VIC ZC2087

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. DONNY BROOK (7 MEN) AT 151145H VIC AT9842

2. MOOSE PEAK (8 MEN) AT 151420H VIC BT0246

3. MUSK OK (8 MEN) AT 151545H VIC AT8185

4. RECORD (8 MEN) AT 151740H VIC AT8373

FIRST RECON BN

RELEASED

PRECEDENCE

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

151504

1795
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ COMPLETED

1. PARKER PEN

2. PADDLE BOAT

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

1. INSERT OF PARKER PEN ABORTED DUE TO AIRCRAFT TAKING SMALL ARMS FIRE IN HIZ, RESCHEDULED FOR 16 JUL 69.

2. INSERT OF PADDLE BOAT NOT COMPLETED DUE TO THE LACK OF DAY LIGHT HOURS, FROM TIME OF INSERTION, RESCHEDULED FOR 16 JUL 69.

F. PLANNED INSERTIONS FOR 16 JUL 69

1. PARKER PEN (9 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8179; LR AT8376)

2. PADDLE BOAT (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1681; LR ZC1878)

3. RABBIT HUTCH (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC2651; LR AT7948)

4. RUMPAGE (6 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC2067; LR AT8165)

5. SWIFT SCOUT (9 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1761; LR ZC1958)

G. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS FOR 16 JUL 69

1. CAROUSEL (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1850; LR ZC2047)

2. BENCHMARK (6 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8068; LR AT8366)

3. (C) LOCATIONS OF PATROLS AS OF 152400H JUL 69

1. BALANCE "A" (2 MEN)(RR) VIC AT8337

2. BALANCE "R" (2 MEN)(RR) VIC ZC2070

3. BALANCE "X" (2 MEN)(RR) VIC AT8382

4. RIDGE BEAM (9 MEN) VIC AT8382

5. MOVABLE (15 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC ZC2070

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ LUCKY LARK (25 MEN) (3 TMS) VI 1952

7. SAND BURST (19 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AT8245

* 8. PUPPET SHOW (22 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AT9850

* 9. GRASS ROOTS (13 MEN) (2 TMS) VIC AT9946

10. HIRELING (15 MEN) (2 TMS) VIC AT8337

11. CAROUSEL (8 MEN) VIC ZC1948

12. SERVICEMAN (9 MEN) VIC AT7958

13. BENCHMARK (6 MEN) VIC AT8166

14. MELODY TIME (7 MEN) VIC AT9641

15. COFFEE TIME (7 MEN) VIC ZC2088

* NOTE: ASTERISK DENOTES TMS IN DIR SUP OF OPERATION PIPESTONE CANYON

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAILABLE RECON TMS

A. INCREASE: NONE

B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. LUCKY LARK

(LE)1. 141755H: OBS 2 VC, BLK PJ'S, & PACKS, MVG WEST, VIC AT803497. CALLED FM, EXCEL COV OF TGT, UNABLE TO OBS RES DUE TO VEGETATION.

2. 151010H: OBS 5 VC, BLK PJ'S & PACKS, MVG SOUTH EAST ACROSS RIVER, VIC ZC182542. CALLED FM, GAVE END OF MSH DUE TO ENEMY MOVED OUT OF SIGHT.

B. GRASS ROOTS

(LE)1. 142005H: DUFF BAG MESS, OBS 7 VC/NVA, PACKS, MVG WEST ON TRAIL, VIC AT985480. FIRED 106 RR WITH 1 VC/NVA KIA (UNIT UNK)

C. MELODY TIME

1. 151516H: FOUND 3' WIDE TRAIL RUNNING SOUTH, NOT RECENTLY USED, VIC AT968446.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

(LE) 1. 141130H: HEARD 10-20 VC/NVA IN BASE CAMP, VIC AT900425

NEG ACTION TAKEN

2. 150830H: OBS 3 VC/NVA, KHAKIES TOPS, BLK PJ'S BOTTOMS
3 AK-47'S, 2 CHI-COMS, 2 MAGAZINES, HVG EAST ON TRAIL,
VIC AT985428. MADE POINT CONTACT RESULTING IN 3
VC/NVA KIA'S (UNIT UNK) CAPTURED WEAPONS

3. 151145H: DURING EXTRACTION HELO RECEIVED HEAVY SMALL
ARMS FIRE, VIC AT985428. NEG USMC CAS.

UNCLASSIFIED

4. 151635H: ON INSERT HELO RECEIVED SMALL ARMS FIRE

FROM 3 VC/NVA, UNABLE TO OBS UNIFORM OR EQUIPMENT,
VIC AT829762, TM RETURNED FIRE, INSERT ABORDED.

T. BENCH MARK

1. 151030H: FOUND TWO(2) 15 MAN CAVES & TRAIL 2' WIDE,
RUNNING WEST, BOTH RECENTLY USED, VIC AT822672.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

- A. 1 PLT SIZE REACTION FORCE DEPLOYED IN DIR SUP OF HQEN.
PLUS A 9 MAN RIDGELINE SCTY TM.
- B. MUSK OK EXTRACTED DUE TO BEE STINGS AND ILLNESS OF THREE
PATROL MEMBERS.

GP-4
BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV

TO: CG III MAF

INFO: CG XXIV CORPS

CG FIRST MAW

CG AMERICAL DIV

CG 101ST ABN DIV

FIFTH MAR

SEVENTH MAR

ELEVENTH MAR

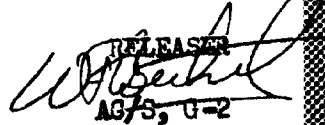
TWENTY-SIXTH MAR

MAG ONE SIX

CO C FIFTH SFGA


 DRAFTER

FIRST RECON BN


 RELEASED
 AG/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION O

INFO PP

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

III MAF FOR COG (ATTN: G-2 COL)

SUBJ: FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #197-69 16000LH TO 162100H JUL 69 (U)

1. (C) OF 12 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 23 TMS OPER AT 14 LOC WITHIN
 FIRST MAR DIV TACR.

2. (C) INSERTIONS AND EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46'S: 2 UH-1G COBRA'S)

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. SWIFT SCOUT (10 MEN) AT 160945H VIC ZC1758
2. RABBIT HUTCH (7 MEN) AT 161005H VIC AT7952
3. PARKER PEN (8 MEN) AT 161125H VIC AT8277
4. PADULE BOAT (7 MEN) AT 161230H VIC W11770

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. CAROUSEL (8 MEN) AT 160930H VIC ZC1947
2. MELODY TIME (7 MEN) AT 161915H VIC AT9643

161526

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

HAS BEEN SENT

1

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
2. (C) (CONT)

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

1. RUMIAGE

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

1. BENCH MARK

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

1. INSERT OF RUMIAGE AND EXTRACT OF BENCH MARK NOT COMPLETE
DUE TO CREW EXCEEDING FLYING TIME.

F. PLANNED INSERTIONS FOR (17 - July - 1969)

1. BEECH HUT (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8088 LR AT8285)
2. BAD ACTOR (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT7961 LR AT8259)
3. RUMIAGE (6 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC2067 LR AT8165)

G. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS FOR (17 - July - 1969)

1. SERVICEMAN (9 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1960 LR AT8058)
2. BENCH MARK (6 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8068 LR AT8366)

3. (C) LOCATIONS OF PATROLS AS OF 162400H JUL 1969

1. BALANCE "A" (RR)(2 MEN) VIC AT8337
2. BALANCE "R" (RR)(2 MEN) VIC ZC2070
3. BALANCE "X" (RR)(2 MEN) VIC AT8382
4. RIDGE BEAM (9 MEN) VIC AT8382
5. MOVEABLE (15 MEN)(2 TMS VIC ZC2070
6. LUCKY LARK (25 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT7952
7. SAND HURST (19 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT8245
- * 8. PUPPET SHOW (22 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT9850
- * 9. GRASS ROOTS (13 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT9946
10. HIRELING (15 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT8337
11. SHIFT SCOUT (10 MEN) VIC ZC1758
12. RABBIT HUTCH (7 MEN) VIC AT7852

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

3. (C) (CONT)

- 13. PARKER PEN (8 MEN) VIC AT827?
- 14. SERVICEMAN (9 MEN) VIC AT 7959
- 15. BEACH MARK (6 MEN) VIC AT8065
- 16. COFFEE TIME (7 MEN) VIC ZC1983
- 17. PADDLE BOAT (7 MEN) VIC ZC1778

*NOTE: ASTERISK DEMOTES TEAMS IN DIR SUP OF OPERATION PIPESTONE CANYON.

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAILABLE RECON TEAMS

- A. INCREASE: NONE
- B. DECREASE: NONE

UNCLASSIFIED

5. (C) SIGHTINGS AND CONTACTS

* A. GRASS ROOTS

(LE)(1) 152005H DUFFEL BAG MESSAGE, OBS 5 VC/NVA, PACKS, MOVING "E" ON TRAIL, VIC AT995460. FIRED 106 RECOILLESS RIFLE, WITH 3 ENEMY CONFIRMED KIA'S (UNK UNIT).

B. LUCKY LARK

(LE)(1) 151905H OBS 6 NVA, GREEN UTILITIES, PACKS, MOVING "E" INTO HOOTCH, VIC AT806495. CALLED FH, GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET, UNABLE TO OBS RES DUE TO DARKNESS.

(2) 161715H OBS 5 NVA, GREEN UTILITIES, PACKS, DIGGING A TRENCH, VIC ZC189545. CALLED FH, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET, 1 CONFIRMED ENEMY KIA (UNK UNIT).

C. MELODY TIME

(1) 160700H FOUND 1 SQUAD SIZE HARBOR SITE, 1 MONTH OLD, VIC AT971447.

(2) 160940H CAPTURED 1 NVA, NO WEAPONS, OR DOCUMENTS, VIC AT976443. NVA WAS WEARING GREEN UTILITIES.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

5. (C) (CONT)

C. (CONT)

(3) 161745H HEARD NUMEROUS VOICES AND MOVEMENT SURROUNDING THE POS, VIC AT966436.

(4) 161915H TM RECEIVED TACTICAL EMERGENCY EXTRACTION, VIC AT966436. DURING EXTRACTION, TM RECEIVED SMALL ARMS FIRE AND FIRE FROM POSSIBLE B-40 ROCKET. TM RETURNED FIRE AND GUNSHIPS EXPENDED ORDNANCE WITH UNKNOWN RES. AND 2 USMC KIA (H). POW TAKEN TO III MAF POW BRIG. INDICATES IS FROM 1ST BN, 36TH REGT.

D. RIDGE BEAM

(1) 161055H HEARD SMALL ARMS FIRE, VIC AT841825. GUNSHIPS ON STATION HAD NEG SI OUTINGS.

UNCLASSIFIED

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. 1 PLT SIZE REACTION FORCE IS DEPLOYED IN DIR SUP OF TIGHT PLUS 9 MAN RIDGELINE SCTY TM.

B. 160500H DIVING TM DEPARTED RECON BN AREA ON BRIDGE CHECK VIC AT928842, AT926866, AT928863; RETURNED AT 161515H WITH NEG RES.

C. 160900H DIVING TM DEPARTED RECON BN AREA IN SUP OF (CONTINUED), FOR DIVING OPS.

D. SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION ON SIT RPT #196-69, PARAGRAPH 5E "PARKER PENT".

151635H INSERT CANCELLED WHEN DOOR GUNNER SIGHTED 3 VC/NVA IN LZ, VIC AT829762, AND REPORTED TAKING SMALL ARMS FIRE. ONLY PRIMARY LZ WAS CONSIDERED SINCE OTHER ACCEPTABLE LZ'S WERE TOO REMOTE FROM DESIRED INSERT SITE. A ZONE PREPARATION WAS NOT REQUESTED AS THIS WAS INTENDED TO BE AS COVERT AN INSERT AS POSSIBLE. A WALK-IN PENETRATION OF THE SAME AREA NOW BEING CONSIDERED.

GP-4

BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV

TO: CG III MAF

INFO: CG XXIV CORPS

CG FIRST MAW

CG AMERICAL DIV

CG 101ST ABN DIV

FIFTH MAR

SEVENTH MAR

ELEVENTH MAR

TWENTY-SIXTH MAR

MAG ONE SIX

CO C FIFTH SFGA

CONFIDENTIAL

III MAF FOR COC (ATTN: G-2 COL)

SUBJ: FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #198-69 170001H TO 172400H JUL 69 (U)

1. (C) OF 42 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 24 TMS OPER AT 15 LOC
WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR.

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46'S, 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS)

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. BAD ACTOR (7 MEN) AT 171310H VIC AT7959
2. BEECHNUT (8 MEN) AT 171405H VIC AT8185
3. RUMIAGE (6 MEN) AT 171415H VIC AT8065

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. SERVICEMAN (9 MEN) AT 171310H VIC AT7959
2. BENCHMARK (6 MEN) AT 171415H VIC AT 8065

HAS BEEN SENT

171625

1

2070

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DRAFTED

FIRST RECON BN

RELEASED

AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION O

INFO PP
UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

NONE

F. PLANNED INSERTIONS FOR 18 JUL 69

1. NONE

G. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS FOR 18 JUL 69

1. COFFEE TIME (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1990; LR ZC2187)

3. (C) LOCATIONS OF PATROLS AS OF 172400H JUL 69

1. BALANCE "A" (2 MEN)(RR) VIC AT8337
2. BALANCE "R" (2 MEN)(RR) VIC ZC2070
3. BALANCE "Y" (2 MEN)(RR) VIC AT 8332
4. RIDGE BEAM (9 MEN) VIC AT8382
5. MOVEABLE (15 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC ZC2070
6. LUCKY LARK (25 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT7952
7. SAND HURST (19 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT8245
- * 8. PUPPET SHOW (22 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT9850
- * 9. GRASS ROOTS (13 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT9946
10. HIRELING (15 MEN) (2 TMS) VIC AT8337
11. SHIFT SCOUT (10 MEN) VIC ZC1759
12. RABBIT HUTCH (7 MEN) VIC ZC2151
13. PARKER PEN (8 MEN) VIC AT8278
14. BEECHNUT (8 MEN) VIC AT8185
15. BAD ACTOR (7 MEN) VIC AT8060
16. COFFEE TIME (7 MEN) VIC ZC1987
17. RUMMAGE (6 MEN) VIC AT8065

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

18. PADDLE BOAT (7 MEN) VIC ZC1779

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ TMS IN DIR SUP OF OPERATION PIPESTONE CANYON.

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAILABLE RECON TMS

A. INCREASE: NONE

B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

*A. GRASS ROOTS

(LE)1. 162010H: DUFF BAG ^{MSG} ~~MESS~~, OBS 8 VC/NVA, PACKS, NVG EAST
ON TRAIL, VIC AT995480. FIRE 106 RR WITH UNK RES DUE
TO ENEMY NVG OUT OF SIGHT.

B. RIDGELINE

1. 171000H: OBS 17 VC, BLK ~~PACKS~~, PACKS & STORAGE CONTAINERS
WORKING IN PADDIES, VIC AT907365. CALLED FM1, EXCEL
COV OF TGT, WITH 2 VC KIA'S (UNIT UNK).

C. PADDLE BOAT

1. 170930H: OBS 11 HOOTCHES, VIC ZC177789. AS TM
NVG TOWARD HOOTCHES THEY WERE TAKEN UNDER FIRE BY 2
VC/NVA, KHAKI TOPS, BLK SHORTS, 1 AK-47. TM RETURNED
FIRE WITH 1 VC/NVA KIA (UNIT UNK) & CAPTURED 1 AK-47.
AO ON STATION ADJUSTED F/W, WITH 1 SEC EXPLOSION &
DESTROYING 7 HOOTCHES.

2. 171605H: FOUND 9 HOOTCHES, 1 PACK, 1 AMMO POUCH
VIC ZC175796. HOOTCHES NOT RECENTLY USED.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. 1 PLT SIZE REACTION FORCE ON STAND BY IN DIR SUP OF HQBN.
PLUS A 9 MAN RIDGELINE SCTY TM.

B. 171600H: DIVING TM RETURNED TO RECON BN AREA FROM IN SUP
OF 1STBN1STMAR, WITH NEG RES.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

C. 170800H: DIVING TM DPRT FIRST RECON BN TO CONDUCT A

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

BRG SCTY CHECKS AT VIC AT997706, AT990641, &
BT032649. AT CAM LE BRIDGE BT015715, TM FOUND 22 60MM

RDS & 1 60MM MORTAR TUBE. TM RTN TO FIRST RECON BN AREA

AT 171415H: (60MM RDS & MORTAR TUBE TURN OVER TO 1ST M.P.
BN).

UNCLASSIFIED

GP-4
BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV

TO: CG III MAF

INFO: CG XXIV CORPS

CG FIRST MAW

CG AMERICAL DIV

CG 101ST ABN DIV

FIFTH MAR

SEVENTH MAR

ELEVENTH MAR

TWENTY-SIXTH MAR

MAG ONE SIX

CO C FIFTH SFGA

CONFIDENTIAL

III MAF FOR COC (ATTN: G-2 COL)

SUBJ: FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #199-69 180001H TO 182400H JUL 69 (U)

1. (C) OF 42 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 23 TMS OPER AT 11 LOC WITHIN
FIRST MAR DIV TAOR.

2. (C) INSERTIONS AND EXTRACTS (2 CH-46'S: 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS)

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

NONE

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. COFFEE TIME (7 MEN) AT 181405H VIC ZC1987

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETE

NONE

HAS BEEN SENT

181637

1

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DRAFTER
FIRST RECON BN

RELEASER

AG/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION O

INFO PP

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR (19 - July - 1969)

1. LUNGA POINT (11 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8384 LR AT8582)
2. RING BROOM (6 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC2051 LR ^{AT} 267948)
3. NAIL BRUSH (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8182 LR AT8379)
4. PENNY WISE (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1682 LR ZC1980)

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR (19 - July - 1969)

1. RIDGE BEAM (9 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8384 LR AT8582)
2. RABBIT HUTCH (6 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC2053 LR AT7950)
3. PADDLE BOAT (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1681 LR ZC1878)
4. SIFT SCOUT (10 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1761 LR ZC1958)
5. PARKER PEN (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8179 LR AT8376)

3. (C) LOCATIONS OF PATROLS AS OF 182400H JULY 1969

1. BALANCE "A" (RR)(2 MEN) VIC AT8337
2. BALANCE "R" (RR)(2 MEN) VIC ZC2070
3. BALANCE "X" (RR)(2 MEN) VIC AT8382
4. RIDGE BEAM (9 MEN) VIC AT8382
5. MOVEABLE (15 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC ZC2070
6. LUCKY LARK (25 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT7952
7. SAND HURST (19 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT8245
- * 8. PUPPET SHOW (22 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT9850
- * 9. GRASS ROOTS (13 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT9946
10. HIRELING (15 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT8337
11. SIFT SCOUT (10 MEN) VIC ZC1758
12. RABBIT HUTCH (7 MEN) VIC ZC2050
13. PARKER PEN (8 MEN) VIC AT8178
14. BEECH NUT (8 MEN) VIC AT8186

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

3. (C) ()

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

TRACTOR (7 MEN) VIC AT8060

16. RUMMAGE (6 MEN) VIC ZG2065

17. PADDLE BOAT (7 MEN) VIC ZC1780

*NOTE: ASTERISK DENOTES TMS IN DIR SUP OF OPERATION PIPESTONE CANYON.

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAILABLE RECON TMS

A. INCREASE: NONE

B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS AND CONTACTS

- A. COFFEE TIME

(LE)(1) 171615H 1 TRAIL, RUNNING NE TO SW, 1 FOOT WIDE, WELL USED,
VIC ZC194976.

- B. GRASS ROOTS

(LE)(1) 171950H OBS 3 VC/NVA, PACKS, MOVING "E" ON TRAIL, VIC
AT995480. FIRED 81mm AND 106 RECOILLESS RIFLE, GOOD COVERAGE
OF TARGET, UNABLE TO OBS RES DUE TO LOW CLOUDS.

C. SAND HURST

(LE)(1) 172115H OBS 3 LIGHTS, VIC AT823164, MOVING TOWARDS TMS
POS. CALLED FM, BATTERY IN CHECK FIRE.

UNCLASSIFIED

- D. PADDLE BOAT

(LE)(1) 171745H MADE POINT CONTACT WITH 2 NVA, KHAKIS, RIFLES, PACKS,
CARTRIDGE BELTS, MOVING "N" ON TRAIL, RES NEG USMC CAS, ENEMY
MOVED OUT OF SIGHT. VIC ZC/176802

(2) 180745H OBS 7 NVA, KHAKIS, PACKS, RIFLES, CARTRIDGE BELTS,
MOVING "W" ON TRAIL, VIC ZC176799, NEG ACTION TAKEN.

E. LUCKY LARK

(LE)(1) 171800H OBS 4 NVA, KHAKIS, PACKS, MOVING "S", VIC AT803406.
CALLED FM, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET, UNABLE TO OBS RES DUE TO
VEGETATION.

3. ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

E. (CONT)

(2) 181110H OBS 5 VC, BLACK PJ'S, PACKS, MOVING "W" ON TRAIL,
VIC ZC198545. CALLED FM, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET, COULD
NOT OBS RES DUE TO VEGETATION.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. 1 PLT SIZE REACTION FORCE IS DEPLOYED IN DIRECT SUP OF HQBN
PLUS 9 MAN RIDGELINE SCTY TM.

GP-4

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV

TO: CG III MAF

INFO: CG XXIV CORPS

CG FIRST MAW

CG 101ST ABN DIV

CG AMERICAL DIV

FIFTH MAR

SEVENTH MAR

ELEVENTH MAR

TWENTY-SIXTH MAR

MAG ONE SIX

CG C FIFTH SFGA

CONFIDENTIAL

III MAF FOR COC (ATTN: G-2 CO.)

SUBJ: FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #200-69 190001H TO 192400H JUL 69 (U)

1. (C) OF 42 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 22 TMS OPER AT 13 LOC WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TACR.

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46'S, 2 UH-1G COBRA'S)

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. NAIL BRUSH (7 MEN) AT 190820H VIC AT8277
2. PENNY WISE (7 MEN) AT 190835H VIC ZC1779
3. LINGA POINT (11 MEN) AT 190905H VIC AT8382
4. RING BROOK (6 MEN) AT 191010H VIC ZC2050

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. PARKER PEN (8 MEN) AT 190820H VIC AT8277
2. PADILE BOAT (7 MEN) AT 190835H VIC ZC1779
3. RIDGE BEAM (9 MEN) AT 190905H VIC AT8382

191627

DRAFTER

FIRST RECON BN

RELEASED

AG/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

4. RABBIT HUTCH (7 MEN) AT 191010H VIC ZC2050

5. SWIFT SCOUT (10 MEN) AT 191015H VIC ZC1758

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

NONE

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 20 JUL 69

1. DEFEND (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL BT0117; LR BT025155)

2. FIG NEWTON (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT0162; LR AT0160)

3. SWIFT SCOUT (11 MEN)(2 TMS) HAVEN (UL AT0339; LR AT0537)

4. DOWDY BROOK (32 MEN)(1 TMS) HAVEN (UL AT790535;

LR AT0153 & AT0052)

5. TEA TIME (19 MEN)(3 TMS) HAVEN (UL AT9917; LR BT0115)

6. SUMMER BRIDGE (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1866; LR ZC2161)

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 20 JUL 69

1. BESCHNUT (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT0088; LR AT0285)

2. BAD ACTOR (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT7961; LR AT0259)

3. HIRELING (15 MEN)(2 TMS) HAVEN (UL AT0339; LR AT0537)

4. LUCKY LARK (25 MEN)(3 TMS) HAVEN (UL AT790535;

LR AT0153; & AT0052)

5. GRASS ROOTS (13 MEN)(2 TMS) HAVEN (UL AT9917; LR BT0115)

6. HUNTAG (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC2067; LR AT0165)

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

ATIONS OF PATROLS AS OF 192400 JL 69

1. BALANCE "A" (2 MEN) (RR) VIC AT8337
2. BALANCE "R" (2 MEN) (RR) VIC ZC2070
3. BALANCE "X" (2 MEN) (RR) VIC AT8382
4. LUNDA POINT (11 MEN) VIC AT8382
5. MOVEABLE (15 MEN) (2 TMS) VIC ZC2070
6. LUCKY LARK (25 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AT7952
7. SAND HURST (19 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AT8245
- * 8. PUPPET SHOW (22 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AT9850
- * 9. GRASS ROOTS (13 MEN) (2 TMS) VIC AT9946
10. HIRELING (15 MEN) (2 TMS) VIC AT8337
11. RING BROOD (6 MEN) VIC ZC2050
- + 12. PENNY WISE (7 MEN) VIC ZC1880
13. NAIL BRUSH (7 MEN) VIC AT8276
14. BEECHNUT (8 MEN) VIC AT8187
15. BAD ACTOR (7 MEN) VIC AT8160
16. RUMAGE (6 MEN) VIC ZC2065

UNCLASSIFIED

* NOTE: ASTERISK DENOTES TMS IN DIR SUP OF OPERATION PIPESTONE CANYON
 +NOTE: PLUS SIGN DENOTES TMS IN DIR SUP OF OPERATION CAMPBELL STREAMER
 4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAILABLE RECON TMS

A. INCREASE: NONE

B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. BAD ACTOR

- (LE) 1. 181000H: FOUND CO SIZE BASE CAMP, 10 BUNKERS,
 2 HOOTHES (ONE (1) 6'x6' & ONE (1) 8'x10'),
 1 FIGHTING HOLE, DITCHES, CAVES, TABLES, 1 GRAVE
 AND WELL USED TRAIL 2' WIDE RUNNING SOUTH, VIC
 AT795601. BASE CAMP 4 TO 5 WEEKS OLD, GRAVE 3 TO 4

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ WEEKS OLD. BUNKERS WERE IN GOOD SHAPE, SOME HAD WOODEN FLOORS & BENCHES. BASE CAMP ENCLOSED BY A FENCE & MARKERS.

B. LUCKY LARK

- (1E) 1. 181800H: OBS 4 VC, BLK PJ'S & PACKS, MVG SOUTH ON TRAIL VIC AT802493. ENEMY MVG OUT OF SIGHT BEFORE FM WAS CALLED.
- (1E) 2. 181804H: OBS 18 VC/NVA, PONCHES, PACKS, MVG INTO HOOTCH, VIC AT803496. CALLED FM, HOSTAGE ADJUSTED FM & USED OWN ORDNANCE. RES, 1 HOOTCH DESTROYED, 1 SEC EXPLOSION.
3. 191420H: OBS 9 VC, BLK PJ'S & PACKS, MVG AROUND BUNKER VIC AT803498. CALLED FM, EXCEL COV OF TGT, UNABLE TO OBS RES DUE TO VEGETATION, WHICH CONCEALED EN AFTER THWY HIT THE DECK TO ESCAPE FIRE.

C. GRASS ROOTS

- (1E) 1. 182000H: DUFF BAG MSG, OBS 25 VC/NVA, PACKS, MVG EAST ON TRAIL, VIC AT985477. FIRED 106RR, WITH EXCEL COV OF TGT, RES 4 VC/NVA KIA'S (UNIT UNK)

D. PUPPET SHOW

1. 190046H: PATROL AMBUSH ENGAGED 5 NVA. ORN SHORTS & T SHIRTS, PACKS, & CART. ENEMY MVG SOUTH ON TRAIL VIC AT984492. TH FIRED NO SMALL ARMS, RES IN 2 CONFIRMED KIA'S & 2 WIA'S (UNIT UNK). 3 PACKS & DOCUMENTS CAPTURED.

E. HIRELING

1. 190115H: OBS 5 LIGHTS, STATIONARY, VIC AT835374. CALLED FM, LIGHTS EXTINGUISHED.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

C. (C) ADDITIONAL CONTENTS

A. 1 PLT SIZE REACTION FORCE DEPLOYED IN DIR SUP OF HQIN,
PLUS 9 MAN RIDGELINE SCTY TM.

B. 190805H: DIVING TM DPRT 1ST RECON BN AREA TO CONDUCT
BRG SCTY CHECKS AT VIC AT945700, AT944578, AT944587,
AT945598, AT925533, AT924606 & AT945706. TM RTN TO 1ST
RECON BN AREA AT 191230H: WITH NEG RES.

GP-4
BT

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV

TO: CG III MAF

INFO: CG XXIV CORPS

CG FIRST MAW

CG AMERICAL DIV

CG 101ST ABN DIV

FIFTH MAR

SEVENTH MAR

ELEVENTH MAR

TWENTY-SIXTH MAR

HAG ONE SIX

GO C FIFTH SFGA

ACTION O

INFO PP

DRAFTER

FIRST RECON IN

RELEASER

AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

III MAF FOR COC (ATTN: G-2 COL)

SUBJ: FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #201-69 200001H TO 202400H JUL 1969 (U)

1. (C) OF 42 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 23 TMS OPER AT 13 LOC WITHIN
FIRST MAR DIV TAOR.

2. (C) INSERTIONS AND EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46'S, 2 UH-1G COBRA'S, 1 CH-53)

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. DEFEND (7 MEN) AT 201425H VIC BT0146
2. FIG NEWTON (8 MEN) AT 201425H VIC AT8160
3. SWIFT SCOUT (14 MEN)(2 TMS) AT 201245H VIC AT8337
4. DONNY BROOK (30 MEN)(4 TMS) AT 200855H VIC AT7952
5. TEA TIME (19 MEN)(3 TMS) AT 201125H VIC AT9946
6. SUMMER BREEZE (7 MEN) AT 201515H VIC ZC2064

HAS BEEN SENT

201656 Z 1

2461

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

2. (C) (CONT)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

1. BEECH NUT (8 MEN) AT 201635H VIC AT8187
2. BAD ACTOR (7 MEN) AT 201425H VIC AT8160
3. HIRELING (15 MEN)(2 TMS) AT 201245H VIC AT8337
4. LUCKY LARK (25 MEN)(3 TMS) AT 200955H VIC AT7952
5. GRASS ROOTS (13 MEN)(2 TMS) AT 201125H VIC AT9946
6. RUMIAGE (6 MEN) AT 201515H VIC ZC2064

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETE

NONE

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR (21 - July - 1969)

1. SPOON BILL (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC0966 LR ZC1364)
2. MAY FLY (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1674 LR ZC1872)

G. PLANNED EXTRACTS FOR (21 - July - 1969)

NONE

UNCLASSIFIED

3. LOCATIONS OF PATROLS AS OF 202400H (July - 1969)

1. BALANCE "A" (RR)(2 MEN) VIC AT8337
2. BALANCE "R" (RR)(2 MEN) VIC ZC2070
3. BALANCE "X" (RR)(2 MEN) VIC AT8382
4. LUNGA POINT (11 MEN) VIC AT8382
5. MOVEABLE (15 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC ZC2070
6. DONNY BROOK (30 MEN)(4 TMS) VIC AT7952
7. SAND HURST (24 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT8245
- * 8. PUPPET SHOW (22 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT9850

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

3. (C) (CONT)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT9946

10. SIFT SCOUT (14 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT8337

11. RING BROOM (6 MEN) VIC ZC2049

12. PENNY WISE (7 MEN) VIC ZC1881

13. NAIL BRUSH (7 MEN) VIC AT8279

+ 14. DEFEND (7 MEN) VIC BT0116

15. FIG NEWTON (8 MEN) VIC AT8160

16. SUMMER BREEZE (7 MEN) VIC ZC2064

*NOTE: ASTERISK DENOTES TMS IN DIR SUP OF OPERATION PIPESTONE CANYON.

+NOTE: PLUS SIGN DENOTES TMS IN DIR SUP OF OPERATION DURHAM PEAK.

#NOTE: NUMBER SIGN DENOTES TMS IN ~~DIR~~ SUP OF OPERATION CAMPBELL STREAMER.

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAILABLE RECON TMS.

A. INCREASE: NONE

B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS AND CONTACTS

A. LUCKY LARK

(LE)(1) 191830H OBS 7 VC, BLACK PJ'S, PACKS, MOVING "S" INTO VILLE,
VIC AT820564. CALLED FM, NEG CLEARANCE DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN AREA.

B. GRASS ROOTS

(LE)(1) 192005H OBS 5 VC/WVA, PACKS, MOVING "W" ON TRAIL, VIC
AT985477. FIRED 106 REGOILES RIFLE AND 81mm, COULD NOT OBS
RES DUE TO DARKNESS, (DUFFEL BAG MESSAGE).

C. NAIL BRUSH

(1) 200945H FOUND SQUAD SIZE HARBOR SITE, RECENTLY USED, VIC
AT826720.

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. A PLF SIZE REACTION FORCE ON STAND BY IN DIR SUP OF HQBN PLUS 9
MAN RIDGELINE SCTY TM.

GP-4

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV

TO: CG III MAF

INFO: CG XXIV CORPS

CG FIRST MAW

CG AERICAL DIV

CG 101ST ABN DIV

FIFTH MAR

SEVENTH MAR

ELEVENTH MAR

TWENTY-SIXTH MAR

MAG ONE SIX

CO C FIFTH SFGA

CONFIDENTIAL

III MAF FOR COC (ATTN: G-2 COL)

SUBJ: FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #202-69 210001H TO 212400H JUL 69 (U)

1. (C) OF 12 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 2 TM OPER AT 14 LOC WITHIN
FIRST MAR DIV TACR.

2. (C) INSERTIONS AND EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46'S, 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS)

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. MAY FLY (7 MEN) AT 211030H VIC ZC1772

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

NONE

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

1. SPOON BILL

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

DRAFTER

FIRST RECON BN

RELEASES

AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

CCN: 2565

211555Z JUL 69

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

INSERT OF SPOON BILL NOT COMPLETED DUE TO SIGHTING OF ENEMY

& POSSIBLE SPD WITHIN THE VICINITY OF HLZ, RESCHEDULED FOR
22 JUL 69

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 22 JUL 69

1. MOOSE PEAK (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1884; LR ZC2081)
2. DESK WORK (20 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT811463; LR AT830445) (3 TMS)
3. DATE PALM (15 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC2071; LR ZC2170) (2 TMS)
4. DETROIT TIGERS (6 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8281; LR AT8479)
5. SPOON BILL (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1884; LR ZC2081)

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 22 JUL 69

1. PENNY WISE (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1682; LR ZC1980)
2. SAND HURST (19 MEN) (3 TMS) HAVEN (UL AT811463; LR AT830445)
3. MOVEABLE (15 MEN) (2 TMS) HAVEN (UL ZC2071; LR ZC2170)
4. NAIL BRUSH (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8182; LR AT8477)
5. RING BROOM (6 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC2051; LR AT7948)

3. (C) LOCATIONS OF PATROLS AS OF 212400H JUL 69

1. BALANCE "A" (2 MEN) (RR) VIC AT8337
2. BALANCE "R" (2 MEN) (RR) VIC ZC2070
3. BALANCE "X" (2 MEN) (RR) VIC AT8382
4. LUNGA POINT (11 MEN) VIC AT8382
5. MOVEABLE (15 MEN) (2 TMS) VIC ZC2070
6. DOWNY BROOK (30 MEN) (4 TMS) VIC AT7952
7. SAND HURST (24 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AT8245
- * 8. PUPPET SHOW (22 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AT9850
- + 9. TEA TIME (19 MEN) (2 TMS) VIC AT9946
- + 10. SWIFT SCOUT (14 MEN) (2 TMS) VIC AT8337
11. RING BROOM (6 MEN) VIC ZC2048
- # 12. PENNY WISE (7 MEN) VIC ZC1982

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

13. MAIL BRUSH (7 MEN) VIC AT8280

+ 14. DEFEND (7 MEN) VIC BT0146

15. FIG NEWTON (8 MEN) VIC AT8161

16. SUMMER BREEZE (7 MEN) VIC ZC1964

17. MAY FLY (7 MEN) VIC ZC1773

* NOTE: ASTERISK DENOTES TMS IN DIR SUP OF OPERATION PIPESTONE CANYON

+ NOTE: PLUS SIGN DENOTES TMS IN DIP SUP OF OPERATION DURHAM PEAK

NOTE: NUMBER SIGN DENOTES TMS IN SUP OF OPERATION CAMPBELL STREAMER

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAILABLE RECON TMS

A. INCREASE: NONE

B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

+ A. DEFEND

(12) 1. 201830H: OBS 50 VC/NVA, BLK PJ'S, KHAKIES, PACKS & RIFLES
 LING SOUTH ALONG STREAM BED, VIC BT029468. AO, HOSTAGE
 INDIA ADJUSTED 2 FLIGHTS OF F/W WITH 1 SEC EXPLOSION

+ B. TEA TILE

1. 211510H: FOUND 2 PRESSURE DET, 20MM SFD, VIC AT998464
 DESTROYED SAME.

C. SPOON BILL

1. 210906H: ON ATTEMPTED INSERT #OF TM, 4 VC, BLK PJ'S,
 PITH HATS, WERE SIGHTED WITHIN VICINITY OF HLZ AND 1
 POSSIBLE SFD SIGHTED ON HLZ, VIC ZC103655.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. 1 PLT SIZE REACTION FORCE DEPLOYED IN DIR SUP OF HQBN,
 PLUS A 9 MAN RIDGELINE SCTY TM.

UNCLASSIFIED

GP-4
BT~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV

TO: CG III MAF

INFO: CG XXIV CORPS

CG FIRST MAR

CG AMERICAL DIV

CG 101ST ABN DIV

FIFTH MAR

SEVENTH MAR

ELEVENTH MAR

TWENTY-SIXTH MAR

MAG ONE SIX

CG C FIFTH SFGA

CONFIDENTIAL

III MAF FOR COC (ATTN: G-2 COL)

SUBJ: FIRST RECON EN SIT RPT #203-49 22000LH TO 222400H JUL 69 (U)

1. (C) OF 40 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 24 TMS OPER AT 14 LOC WITHIN
FIRST MAR DIV TAOR.

2. (C) INSERTIONS AND EXTRACTS (E. CH-53)

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. DESK WORK (19 MIN) (3 TMS) AT 221840H VIC AT8245

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. SAND HURST (24 MIN) (3 TMS) AT 221840H VIC AT8245

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

1. MOOSE PEAK

2. DAVE PALM

221648

RECEIVED
FIRST RECON EN

PROCESSED

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

2688

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

2. (C) 1001

C. (CONE)

2. DETROIT TIGERS

4. SPOON BILL

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

1. PENNY WISE

2. MOVEABLE

3. NAIL BRUSH

4. RING BROOM

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETE

INSERTS OF MOOSE PEAK, DATE PALM, DETROIT TIGERS, SPOON BILL AND
EXTRACTS OF PENNY WISE, MOVEABLE, NAIL BRUSH, AND RING BROOM NOT
COMPLETE DUE TO AIRCRAFT BEING DIVERTED FOR PRIORITY MESSAGE.

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 23 JUL 69

1. MOOSE PEAK (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1884 IR ZC2081)

2. DATE PALM (15 MEN) (2 TMS) HAVEN (UL ZC2071 IR ZC2170)

3. DETROIT TIGERS (6 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8281 IR AT8479)

4. SPOON BILL (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC0966 IR ZC1364)

5. POLICE GALT (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1566 IR ZC1864)

6. REPORT CARD (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8364 IR AT8561)

7. CAROUSEL (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1889 IR ZC2086)

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 23 JUL 69

1. PENNY WISE (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1682 IR ZC1980)

2. MOVEABLE (15 MEN) (2 TMS) HAVEN (UL ZC2071 IR ZC2170)

3. NAIL BRUSH (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8364 IR AT8561)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

2. (C) (CONT)

G. (CONT)

1. KING BROOK (6 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC205) IR AT7913)

5. SULLER BRIDGE (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1866 IR ZC2166)

6. FIG NEWTON (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8162 IR AT8160)

7. DEFEND (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL BT0117 IR BT025455)

3. LOCATIONS OF PATROLS AS OF 222400H JUL 1969

1. BALANCE "A" (RR)(2 MEN) VIC AT8337

2. BALANCE "R" (RR)(2 MEN) VIC ZC2070

3. BALANCE "X" (RR)(2 MEN) VIC AT8382

4. LUNGA POINT (11 MEN) VIC AT8382

5. MOVEABLE (15 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC ZC2070

6. DORRY BROOK (30 MEN) 4 TMS) VIC AT7952

7. DASH HOLE (19 MEN)(1 TMS) VIC AT8245

* 8. PUPPET SHOW (22 MEN) 3 TMS) VIC AT9850

+ 9. TEA TIME (19 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT9946

+ 10. SHIFT SCOUT (14 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT8337

11. KING BROOK (6 MEN) VIC ZC2048

12. PENNY WISE (7 MEN) VIC ZC1982

13. NAIL BRUSH (7 MEN) VIC AT8280

14. DEFEND (7 MEN) VIC BT0246

15. FIG NEWTON (8 MEN) VIC AT8261

16. SULLER BRIDGE (7 MEN) VIC ZC1864

17. MAY FLY (7 MEN) VIC ZC1773

*NOTE: ASTERISK DENOTES TMS IN DIR SUP OF OPERATION PILESTONE CANYON.

+NOTE: PLUS SIGN DENOTES TMS IN DIR SUP OF OPERATION DURHAM PEAK.

#NOTE: NUMBER SIGN DENOTES TMS IN DIR SUP OF OPERATION CAMPBELL STRAITS

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

(3) SIGHTINGS AND CONTACTS

A. DEFEND

(1) 220730H FOUND EMPTY HOOTCH NEAR WELL USED TRAIL, VIC BT024140. APPEARED TO BE APPROX 1 MONTH OLD AND USED FOR STORAGE.

(2) 220925H ONE MIAED SHARK, VIC BT024158, AT MOUTH OF STREAM OF 50 VC/NVA ON 201830H. SEE SET EPT #201.

(3) 221300H FOUND NUMEROUS CAVES AND HARBOR SITES ALONG WELL USED TRAIL AND STREAM BED, VIC BT025165. HARBOR SITES AND CAVES WERE ON BOTH SIDES OF TRAIL AND CAVES WERE REINFORCED WITH LOGS AND COULD HOLD APPROX 10-15 MEN. TRAIL WAS 2 TO 3 FEET WIDE AND CAVES AND HARBOR SITES WERE USED WITHIN LAST 2 DAYS.

B. RECORD

(1) 221235H ON ATTEMPTED INSERT OF TM, HELD RECEIVED A SHARP INCOMING SMALL ARMS BOUND RESULTING IN PILOT AND CO PILOT WIA. VIC AT955120. FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION SEE SECTION A ONE C.

(4) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. 1 AIR SIZE REACTION FORCE IS DEPLOYED IN DIR SUP OF DOB. PLUS 1 MAN RIDGELINE COTE TM.

B. 220830H DIVING IN DAMAGED RECORD NO ABMA ON BRIDGE C RAN VIC. AT924042, AT924066, AT924063, AT924071, AT924071, AT924071, AT924071.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

5. (C) (CONT)

C. INSERT OF RECORD WAS NOT A PLANNED INSERT AND WAS DIRECTED BY HIGHER HEADQUARTERS. ON ATTEMPTED INSERT THE AIRCRAFT MADE A STATIONARY, SLOW DESCENDING APPROACH TO LZ THAT HAD BEEN PREPARED BY GUNSHIPS FOR SOME TIME PRIOR TO ARRIVAL. AT APPROX 100 FEET AND 75 METERS FROM THE ZONE A SINGLE ROUND ENTERED THE PILOTS COMPARTMENT, SLIGHTLY FORWARD OF THE CO-PILOT AND HIT THE PILOT IN THE LEFT SHOULDER. MISSION ABORTED AND SENT TO BAS IN HOA. NO OTHER AIRCRAFT AVAILABLE FOR INSERT AND TEAM RETURNED TO REGON BN. RECORD IS PRESENTLY IN STANDBY STATUS. CO-PILOT WIA (M) BY FLYING GLASS.

GP-4

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV

TO: CG III MAF

INFO: CG XXIV CORPS

CG FIRST INAW

CG AMERICA DIV

CG MOIST ARM DIV

FIFTH MAR

SEVENTH MAR

ELEVENTH MAR

THIRTY-SIXTH MAR

MAC USE SIX

CO C FIFTH SPOA

ACTION O

INFO PP

FIRST RECON BN

RELEASED

AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

III MAF FOR OOC (ATTN: G-2 OOL)

SUBJ: FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #204-69 230001H TO 232400H JUL 69 (U)

1. (C) OF NO OPER. REC'D THE THERE ARE 24 THE OPER AT 14 LOC WITHIN
FIRST MAR DIV TACR.

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTS (1 CH-53)

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. DATA PAK (14 MEN)(2 TMS) AT 231205H VIC ZC2070

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. MOVEABLE (15 MEN)(2 TMS) AT 231205H VIC ZC2070

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

1. MOOSE PEAK, DETROIT TIGERS, SPOON BILL, POLICY GAME,

REPORT CARD & CAROUSEL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	COM	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIR	HAS BEEN SENT		EMB	ENGR	231456	PO. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTD	2804-505
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.								

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

1. PENNY WISE, NAIL BRUSH, RING BROOM, SUMMER BREEZE,
FIG NEWTON & DEFEND.

E. REASON INSERTS/EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

INSERTS & EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED DUE TO INCLEMENT WEATHER
IN THE MORNING & EARLY AFTERNOON AND THE LACK OF DAY LIGHT
HOURS IN THE LATE AFTERNOON. ALL THIS RESCHEDULED FOR 21
JULY 1969.

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 21 JULY 69

1. MOOSE PEAK (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1884; LR ZC2081)
2. DETROIT TIGERS (6 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8281; LR AT8472)
3. POLICY GAME (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1566; LR ZC1864)
4. REPORT CARD (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8364; LR AT8561)
5. CAROUSEL (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1889; LR ZC2086)
6. SERVICEMAN (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1474; LR ZC1772)
7. SPOON BILL (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC0966; LR ZC1364)

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 21 JUL 69

1. MAYFLY (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1674; LR ZC1872)
2. PENNY WISE (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1682; LR ZC1880)
3. NAIL BRUSH (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8182; LR AT8377)
4. RING BROOM (6 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC2051; LR AT7948)
5. SUMMER BREEZE (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1866; LR ZC2164)
6. FIG NEWTON (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8162; LR AT8460)
7. DEFEND (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL BT0117; LR BT025155)

UNCLASSIFIED

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COM	ADJ	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTG	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.		2							

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

3. (C) LOCATIONS OF PATROLS AS OF 232400H JUL 69

1. BALANCE "A" (2 MEN)(RR) VIC AT8337
2. BALANCE "R" (2 MEN)(RR) VIC ZC2070
3. BALANCE "X" (2 MEN)(RR) VIC AT8382
4. LUNGA POINT (11 MEN) VIC AT8382
5. DATE PALM (14 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC ZC2070
6. DONEY BROOK (30 MEN)(4 TMS) VIC AT7952
7. DESK WORK (19 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT8245
- * 8. PUPPET SHOW (22 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT9850
- + 9. TEA TIME (19 MEN) (2 TMS) VIC AT9946
10. SIFT SCOUT (14 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT8337
11. RING BROOK (6 MEN) VIC ZC2048
- # 12. PENNY WISE (7 MEN) VIC ZC1982
13. NAIL BRUSH (7 MEN) VIC AT8280
- + 14. DEFEND (7 MEN) VIC BT0347
15. FIG NEWTON (8 MEN) VIC AT8261
16. SUMMER BREEZE (7 MEN) VIC ZC1864
17. MAYFLY (7 MEN) VIC ZC1672

* NOTE: ASTERISK DENOTES TMS IN DIR SUP OF OPERATION PIPESTONE CANYON.

+ NOTE: PLUS SIGN DENOTES TMS IN DIR SUP OF OPERATION DURHAM PEAK.

NOTE: NUMBER SIGN DENOTES TMS IN DIR SUP OF OPERATION CAMPBELL STREAMER.

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTG	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

4. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. DONNY BROOK

(1B) 1. 221810H: OPS 17 NVA, GREEN UTIL & PACKS, MVG WEST,
ON TRAIL, VIC AT803496. CALLED FM, NEG CLEARANCE.

B. SHIFT SCOUT

1. 231300H: OPS 17, BLACK PJ'S, 2 RIFLES, 2 GNS, 1 "J",
VIC AT870377. AG EXPENSE ORIGINATOR /EXC REPORT COMBAT OF
TARGET & FM UTILIZED W/EXCELLENT COVER OF TARGET. NEG
RESULTS OBS DUE TO DEGRADATION OF TARGET.

5. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. 1 PLT SIZE REACTION FORCE ON STAND BY IN DIR SUP OF HQBN, PLUS
9 MAN RIDGELINE SCTY TH.

B. 230840H: DIVING TM DPRT FIRST RECON BN TO CONDUCT SIG
CHECKS AT VIC AT997706, BT015715, BT032649, & AT990641. TM REN
TO FIRST RECON BN AREA AT 231300H WITH NEG RES

C. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAILABLE RECON TTS

1. INCREASE: NONE

2. DECREASE: NONE

GP-4

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	MC/COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTD	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV

TO: CG III MAF

INFO: CG XXIV CORPS

CG FIRST MAW

CG AMERICAL DIV

CG 101ST ABN DIV

FIFTH MAR

SEVENTH MAR

ELEVENTH MAR

TWENTY-SIXTH MAR

NAG ONE SIX

CO C FIFTH SFGA

ACTION O

INFO PP

DRAFTER

FIRST RECON BN

RELEASED

AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

III MAF FOR COC (ATTN: G-2 COL)

SUBJ: FIRST RECON BN SIT ~~REF~~ 7205-69 240001H TO 242400H JUL 69 (U)

1. (C) OF 40 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 22 TMS OPER AT 12 LOC WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR.

2. (C) INSERTIONS AND EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46'S, 2 UH-1G COBRA'S)

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. DETROIT TIGERS (6 MEN) AT 241510H VIC AT8280

2. MOOSE PEAK (6 MEN) AT 241530H VIC ZC1882

3. POLICY GAME (7 MEN) AT 241435H VIC ZC1864

4. REPORT CARD (8 MEN) AT 241745H VIC AT8361

III MAF-1 (REF 11)

COPY

ALLS BEEN SENT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTD	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									

CONFIDENTIAL

2. (C) (CONT)

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. RING BROOM (6 MEN) AT 241255H VIC ZC2048
2. DEFEND (7 MEN) AT 241305H VIC AT7927
3. NAIL BRUSH (7 MEN) AT 241510H VIC AT8280
4. PENNY WISE (7 MEN) AT 241530H VIC ZC1882
5. SUMMER BREEZE (7 MEN) AT 241435H VIC ZC1864
6. FIG NEWTON (8 MEN) AT 241745H VIC AT8361

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

1. CAROUSEL, SERVICEMAN, SPOON BILL

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

1. MAY FLY

E. REASON INSERTS/EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

INSERT OF SERVICEMAN, CAROUSEL, & SPOON BILL NOT COMPLETED AS
 THE PETS WERE TOO LATE IN THE DAY TO ALLOW THE SUFFICIENT LIGHT
 TO MOVE FROM INSERT TO SAFE HARBOR SITE. EXTRACT OF MAYFLY
 NOT COMPLETED BECAUSE SERVICEMAN COULD NOT BE INSERTED.

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR JULY 69

1. MUSE OF (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8087 IR AT8285)
2. CAROUSEL (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1889 IR ZC2086)
3. SPOON BILL (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC0966 IR ZC1364)
4. SERVICEMAN (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1474 IR ZC1772)

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 25 JULY 69

1. MAY FLY (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1574 IR ZC1872)

UNCLASSIFIED

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTD	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

3. (C) LOCATIONS OF PATROLS AS OF 242400H JULY 69

1. BALANCE "A" (RL)(2 MEN) VIC AT8337
2. BALANCE "R" (RL)(2 MEN) VIC ZC2070
3. BALANCE "C" (RL)(2 MEN) VIC AT8382
4. LUNGA POINT (11 MEN) VIC AT8382
5. DATE PALM (14 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC ZC2070
6. DONNY BROOK (30 MEN)(4 TMS) VIC AT7952
7. DESK WORK (19 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT8245
- * 8. PUPPET SHOW (22 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT9850
- + 9. TEA TIME (19 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT9946
- + 10. SWIFT SCOUT (14 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT8337
11. DETROIT TIGERS (6 MEN) VIC AT8280
- # 12. MOOSE PEAK (6 MEN) VIC ZC1882
13. POLICY GAME (7 MEN) VIC ZC1764
14. REPORT CARD (8 MEN) VIC AT8361
15. MAY FLY (7 MEN) VIC ZC1672

UNCLASSIFIED

*NOTE: ASTERISK DENOTES TMS IN DIR SUP OF OPERATION PIPESTONE CANYON.

+NOTE: PLUS SIGN DENOTES TMS IN DIR SUP OF OPERATION DURHAM PEAK.

#NOTE: NUMBER SIGN DENOTES TMS IN DIR SUP OF OPERATION CAMPBELL STRAMER.

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAILABLE RECON TMS

- A. INCREASE: NONE
- B. DECREASE: NONE

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
Cib	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTD.	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMD
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.			3						

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

5. (C) SIGHTINGS AND CONTACTS

A. SWIFT SCOUT

(1) 240130H TM RECEIVED 2 INCOMING GRENADES, VIC AT838379.

TM RETURNED SMALL ARMS FIRE WITH UNOBSERVED RES; NEG USMC CAS.

B. PIC NEWTON

(1) 240910H FOUND TRAIL 1 FOOT WIDE, NOT RECENTLY USED, RUNNING 'SW' TO 'NE', VIC AT833612.

C. DONNY BROOK

(1) 241615H OBS 3 VC/NVA, GREEN UTILITIES, BLACK PJ'S, PACKS, MOVING "W" FR AT838572 TO AT825576, CALLED FM BEFORE ARTILLERY RECEIVED, ENEMY MOVED OUT OF SIGHT.

UNCLASSIFIED

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. 1 PLT SIZE REACTION FORCE IS ON STAND BY IN DIR SUP OF HQBN PLUS 9 MAN RIDGELINE SCTY TM.

B. 240730H: DIVING TM DEPARTED RECON BN AREA ON BRIDGE CHECK VIC AT945700, AT945706, AT921606, AT919598, AT914587, AT914578, AT925553; RETURNED AT 241145H WITH NEG RES.

C. 241755H; DESK WORK. COMPLETED AN EMERGENCY MED-EVAC, NBC, (MALARIA)

GP-4

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CG	AF	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. G.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTO	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV

TO: CG III MAF

INFO: CG XXIV COMPS

CG FIRST MA

CG AMERICAL DIV

CG 101ST ABN DIV

ACTION O

FIFTH MAR

INFO PP

SEVENTH MAR

CONFIDENTIAL

ELEVENTH MAR

TWENTY-SIXTH MAR

MAG ONE SIX

CO C FIFTH SFUA

CONFIDENTIAL

VII MAF FOR COC (ATTN: G-2 COL)

SUBJ: FIRST RECON BN SIT LPT #206-69 250000H TO 252000H JUL 69 (U)

1. (C) OF 40 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 24 TMS OPER AT 14 LOC WITHIN
FIRST MAR DIV TAOR.

2. (C) INSERTIONS AND EXTRA TIONS (2 CH-53'S, 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS)

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. HUSK OX (6 MEN) AT 250800H VIC AT8085

2. SERVICEMAN (8 MEN) AT 251205H VIC ZG1672

3. CAROUSEL (8 MEN) AT 251225H VIC ZG1988

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. MAY FLY (7 MEN) AT 251205H VIC ZG1672

INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

CG	AFC	CS	DC/SECDEF/STILL	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTD	POSTAL	PROTOCOL
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURC.								

HAS BEEN SENT

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

2. (C) (CONT)

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

1. INSERT OF SPOON BILL NOT COMPLETED AS HELO RECEIVED
AUTOMATIC SMALL ARMS FIRE IN HLZ WHICH DAMAGED FUEL TANKS.
NEG USMC CAS, INSERT WILL NOT BE RESCHEDULED.

F. PLANNED INSERTS FOR 26 JULY 69

1. MOVEABLE (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZG1368 LR ZG1665)
2. NIGHT SCHOLAR (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8466 LR AT8663)
3. PARALLEL BARS (20 MEN)(3 TMS) HAVEN (UL AT9852 LR 9T0050)

G. PLANNED EXTRACTS FOR 26 JULY 69*

1. POLICY GAME (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZG1566 LR ZG1864)
2. REPORT CARD (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8354 LR AT8561)
3. PUPPET SHOW (22 MEN)(3 TMS) HAVEN (UL AT9852 LR 9T0050)

3. (C) LOCATIONS OF PATROLS AS OF 252400H July 69

1. BALANCE "A" (RR)(2 MEN) VIC AT8337
2. BALANCE "R" (RR)(2 MEN) VIC ZG2070
3. BALANCE "X" (RR)(2 MEN) VIC AT8382
4. LUNGA POINT (11 MEN) VIC AT8382
5. DATE PALM (14 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC ZG2070
6. DONNY BROOK (30 MEN)(4 TMS) VIC AT7952
7. DESK WORK (19 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT8245
- * 8. PUPPET SHOW (22 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT9850
- + 9. TEA TIME (19 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT9946

UNCLASSIFIED

11 MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

10. ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ SCOUT (11 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT8337~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTO	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.		2							

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

3. (C) (CONT)

- 11. MUSK OX (6 MEN) VIC AT8036
- 12. SERVICEMAN (8 MEN) VIC ZC1572
- 13. CAROUSEL (8 MEN) VIC ZC1988
- 14. DETROIT TIGERS (6 MEN) VIC AT8280
- # 15. MOOSE PEAK (6 MEN) VIC ZC1983
- 16. POLICY GAME (7 MEN) VIC ZC1664
- 17. REPORT CARD (8 MEN) VIC AT8461

*NOTE: ASTERISK DENOTES TMS IN DIR SUP OF OPERATION PIPESTONE CANYON.

+NOTE: PLUS SIGN DENOTES TMS IN DIR SUP OF OPERATION DURHAM PEAK.

#NOTE: NUMBER SIGN DENOTES TMS IN DIR SUP OF OPERATION CAMPBELL STREAMER.

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAILABLE RECON TMS.

- A. INCREASE: NONE
- B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS AND CONTACTS

A. SPOON BILL

- 1. 250825H: INSERT ABORTED WHEN HELD RECEIVED AUTOMATIC SMALL ARMS FIRE, DAMAGING FUEL TANKS, IN INSERT HLZ, VIC ZC088658. NEG USMC CAS, GUNSHIPS ADJUSTED F/W WITH UNOBS RES.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL CONTENTS

- A. 1 PLT SIZE REACTION FORCE DEPLOYED IN DIR SUP OF HQBN, PLUS 9 MAN RIDGELINE SCTY TM.

- B. 251500H: MUSK OX, 1 EMERG MED-EVAC NDC (BELIEVED TO HAVE MALARIA)

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

(U) MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	GP-4	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTD	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE

TO: CG FIRST MAR DIV

TO: CG III MAF

INFO: CG XXIV CORPS

CG FIRST MAW

CG AMERICAL DIV

CG 101ST ABN DIV

FIFTH MAR

SEVENTH MAR

ELEVENTH MAR

TWENTY-SIXTH MAR

MAG ONE SIX G-2

CO C FIFTH SFGA

ACTION O

INFO PP

DRAFTER
RKH
FIRST RECON BN

RELEASED

AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

III MAF FOR COC (ATTN: G-2 COL)

SUBJ: FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #207-69 260001H TO 262400H JUL 69 (U)

1. (C) OF 40 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 21 TMS OPER AT 11 LOC WITHIN
FIRST MAR DIV TAOR.

2. (C) INSERTIONS AND EXTRACTS (2 CH-46'S, 1 UH-1E GUNSHIP, 1 CH-53)

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. PARALLEL BARS (23 MEN)(3 TMS) AT 260855H VIC AT9850
2. NIGHT SCHOLAR (8 MEN) AT 261015H VIC AT8061
3. MOVEABLE (7 MEN) AT 261015H VIC ZC1664

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. PUPPET SHOW (22 MEN)(3 TMS) AT 260855H VIC AT9850
2. REPORT CARD (8 MEN) AT 261015H VIC AT8061

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY OF COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

CG	AFC	3. POLICY GAME (7 MEN) AT 261015H VIC ZC1664 HAS BEEN SENT	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	26/4522	LEGAL	3211	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.			

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

2. (C) (CONT)

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETE

NONE

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETE

NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETE

NONE

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 27 JULY 69

1. BAD ACTOR (6 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8481 LR AT8779)

2. BENCH MARK (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1684 LR ZC1982)

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 27 JULY 69

1. DETROIT TIGERS (6 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8281 LR AT8479)

2. MOOSE PEAK (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1884 LR ZC2081)

3. (C) LOCATIONS OF PATROLS AS OF 262400H July 1969

1. BALANCE "A" (RR)(2 MEN) VIC AT8337

2. BALANCE "R" (RR)(2 MEN) VIC ZC2070

3. BALANCE "X" (RR)(2 MEN) VIC AT8382

4. LUNGA POINT (11 MEN) VIC AT8382

5. DATE PALM (14 MEN) VIC ZC2070 (2 TMS)

6. DONNY BROOK (30 MEN)(4 TMS) VIC AT7952

7. DESK WORK (19 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT8245

* 8. PARALLEL BARS (23 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT9850

+ 9. TEA TIME (19 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT9946

+ 10. SWIFT SCOUT (14 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT8337

UNCLASSIFIED

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTD	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
3. (C) (CONT)

- # 11. MUSK OX (6 MEN) VIC AT8186
- 12. SERVICE MAN (8 MEN) VIC ZC1573
- # 13. CAROUSEL (8 MEN) VIC ZC1887
- 14. MOVEABLE (7 MEN) VIC ZC1565
- 15. DETROIT TIGERS (6 MEN) VIC AT8380
- # 16. MOOSE PEAK (6 MEN) VIC ZC1983
- 17. NIGHT SCHOLAR (8 MEN) VIC AT8463

NOTE: AST RISK DENOTES TMS IN DIR SUP OF OPERATION PIPESTONE CANYON.

NOTE: PLUS SIGN DENOTES TMS IN DIR SUP OF OPERATION DURHAM PEAK.

NOTE: NUMBER SIGN DENOTES TMS IN DIR SUP OF OPERATION CAMPBELL STREAMER.

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAILABLE RECON TMS

A. INCREASE: NONE

B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS AND CONTACTS

A. PUPPET SHOW

(LE)(1) DUFTEL BAG MESSAGE, 252040H OBS 5 VC/NVA MOVING "W" ON TRAIL VIC AT986518. CALLED FM, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET, UNABLE TO OBS RES DUE TO VEGETATION AND DARKNESS.

B. DESK WORK

(LE)(1) 252230H HEARD 15-20 VC/NVA LAUGHING AND TALKING, VIC AT824458. CALLED FM, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET. 5 ENEMY WERE SEEN, BY USE OF ILLUMINATION, MOVING TOWARDS TMS POS, TH THREW GRENADES AND FIRED M-79 AT ENEMY ENEMY SEEN MOVING "SW" CARRYING 2 VC/NVA. FURTHER OBS NEGATIVE DUE TO DARKNESS.

UNCLASSIFIED

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTD	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									

5. (C) (CONT)

CONFIDENTIAL

(1) 260630H OBS 5 VC, BLACK PJ'S, PACKS, RIFLES, MOVING "SW" VIC AT814534. CALLED FM, GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET, COULD NOT OBS RES DUE TO VEGETATION.

D. MOVEABLE

(1) 261200H FOUND 1 CAVED-IN BUNKER NEAR STREAM BED, VIC ZC164652.

(2) 261500H OBS 1 VC, BLACK PJ'S, STRAW HAT, MOVING "S" VIC ZC149650. CALLED FM, REQ CLEARANCE.

E. SERVICEMAN

(1) 260740H FOUND ENEMY BASE CAMP, NOT RECENTLY USED, CONTAINING 7 HOOTCHES 12'x10'x8' & 12 BUNKERS 10'x5'x4' AND TUNNEL APPROX 50 TO 75 FEET ^{LONG} ~~DEEP~~, VIC ZC157724. BASE CAMP SEARCHED EXTENSIVELY & NOTHING FOUND.

6. ADDITIONAL COMMENTS (C)

A. 1 PLT SIZE REACTION FORCE IS ON STANDBY IN DIR SUP OF HQBN PLUS 9 MAN RIDGELINE SCTY TM.

B. 252025H MED-EVAC COMPLETE OF 1 CANINE (HIGH FEVER), FROM SWIFT SCOUT.

UNCLASSIFIED

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-64)

COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTO	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV

TO: CG III MAF

INFO: CG XXIV CORPS

CG FIRST MAR

CG AMERICAL DIV

CG 101ST ABN DIV ACTION O

FIFTH MAR INFO PP

SEVENTH MAR

ELEVENTH MAR

TWENTY-SIXTH MAR

NAG ONE SIX G-2

CG C FIFTH SFGA

CONFIDENTIAL

III MAF FOR COC (ATTN: G-2 COL)

SUBJ: FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #208-69 270001H TO 272400H JUL 69 (U)

1. (C) OF 10 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 24 TMS OPER AT 14 LOC WITHIN
FIRST MAR DIV TACR.

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTS (2 CH-46'S, 2 UH-1G COBRA'S)

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. BAD ACTOR (6 MEN) AT 270920H VIC AT8280

2. BENCHMARK (7 MEN) AT 270930H VIC ZC1983

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. DETROIT TIGERS (6 MEN) AT 270920H VIC AT8280

2. MOOSE PEAK (8 MEN) AT 270930H VIC ZC1983

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

HAS BEEN SENT

271448 Z

DRAFTED

FIRST RECON BN

PRECEDENCE

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
3346

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

NONE

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 28 JUL 69

1. RING BROOK (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC2086; LR AT8181)
2. RABBIT HUTCH (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8769; LR AT8966)
3. SPOON BILL (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1362; LR ZC1559)
4. RECORD (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC150755; LR ZC170725)

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 28 JUL 69

1. MUSK OX (6 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8087; LR AT8285)
2. SERVICEMAN (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1474; LR ZC2772)

3. (C) LOCATIONS OF PATROLS AS OF 272400H JUL 69

1. BALANCE "A" (2 MEN) (RR) VIC AT8337
2. BALANCE "R" (2 MEN) (RR) VIC ZC2070
3. BALANCE "X" (2 MEN) (RR) VIC AT8382
4. LUNGA POINT (11 MEN) VIC AT8382
5. DATE PALM (14 MEN) VIC ZC2070 (2 TMS)
6. DONEY BROOK (30 MEN) (1 TMS) VIC AT7952
7. DESK WORK (19 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AT8245
- * 8. PARALLEL MRS (23 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AT9850
- + 9. TEA TIME (19 MEN) (2 TMS) VIC AT9946
- + 10. SWIFT SCOUT (14 MEN) (2 TMS) VIC AT8337
11. BAD ACTOR (6 MEN) VIC AT8480
- # 12. BENCHMARK (8 MEN) VIC ZC1883
13. NIGHT SCHOLAR (8 MEN) VIC AT8463
- # 14. MUSK OX (6 MEN) VIC AT8186
15. SERVICEMAN (8 MEN) VIC ZC1572
- # 16. CAROUSEL (8 MEN) VIC ZC1986
17. MOVEABLE (7 MEN) VIC ZC1365

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ NOTE: PLUS SIGN DENOTES TMS IN DIR SUP OF OPERATION REPEAT WE CAN YOU

+ NOTE: PLUS SIGN DENOTES TMS IN DIR SUP OF OPERATION DURNAN PEAK

NOTE: NUMBER SIGN DENOTES TMS IN DIR SUP OF OPERATION CAMPBELL STREAMER

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAILABLE RECON TMS

A. INCREASE NONE

B. DECREASE NONE

5. (C) SIGHTING & CONTACTS

A. PARALLEL BARS

(LE) 1. 262100H: DUFF BAG MSG, OBS 2 VC/NVA, PACKS, VIC

AT984493, NVG NORTHEAST ON TRAIL. FIRED M-60

MG & 50 CAL. MG, UNABLE TO OBS RES DUE TO DARKNESS

2. 271600H: 2 CIVILIANS, (1 MALE & 1 FEMALE) MIXED

DRESS, 50-60 YRS OLD, APPROACHED TMS POS, VIC

AT987508. REQUESTING PERMISSION TO RETRIEVE

CONSTRUCTION MATERIAL & PERSONAL ITEMS FROM BOILED

OUT VILLAGE, VIC AT987517. PERMISSION GRANTED.

B. SERVICEMAN

1. 270825H: FOUND 1 BOOBY TRAP (CHICOR GRENADE), 5

PUNJI PITS (1 1/2 X 3 X 2). APPROX 6 MONTHS OLD, VIC ZC151729

2. 270945H: FOUND MODERATELY USED TRAIL, RUNNING

SOUTHWEST, VIC ZC153733.

C. NIGHT SCHOLAR

1. 271500H: TM MAKE POINT CONTACT WITH 15-20 NVA, KHAKIS

HELMENTS, RIFLES (SKS'S) VIC AT845633. RES IN 1 NVA KIA

(UNIT UNK) & CAPTURED DOCUMENTS. TM BROKE CONTACT WITH

CS AND CONTINUED MISSION, NEG USMC CAS. AO ON STATION

ADJUSTED F/W WITH UNK RES.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. 1 PLT SIZE REACTION FORCE ON STAND BY IN DIR SUP OF HQEN,
PLUS 9 MAN RIDGELINE SCTY TM.

B. 271730H: BALANCE PAPA, DEPARTED ON NIGHT AMBUSH, IN DIR
SUP OF HQEN.

GP-4

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

4

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV

TO: CG III MAF

INFO: CG XXIV CORPS

CG FIRST MAR

CG AMERICAL DIV

CG 101ST ABN DIV

FIFTH MAR

SEVENTH MAR

ELEVENTH MAR

TWENTY-SIXTH MAR

MAG ONE SIX

CO C FIFTH SEGA

ACTION O

INFO PP

DRAFTER
RAC
FIRST RECON BN

AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

III MAF FOR COC (ATTN: G-2 COL)

SUBJ: FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #209-69 280001H TO 282100H JUL 69 (U)

1. (C) OF 15 OPER RECON TIS THERE ARE 25 TIS OPER AT 15 LOC WITHIN
FIRST MAR DIV TAOR.

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTS (2 CH-16'S,

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. ING BROOM (8 MEN) AT 281050H VIC AT1085

2. RECORD (8 MEN) AT 281150H VIC ZC17

3. SPOON BILL (7 MEN) AT 281110H ZC1357

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. MUSK OX (6 MEN) AT 281120H VIC AT8186

2. SERVICEMAN (8 MEN) AT 281150H VIC ZC1572

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-68)

COPY OF COPIES

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CG	AFC	CS	1.	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
				RABBIT HUTCH									
CIB	AS COPIES SENT			EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTD	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.		SURG.									

CONFIDENTIAL

2. (C) (CONT)

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INSERTS/EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

RESCHEDULED

DUE

INSERT OF RABBIT HUTCH ~~NOT COMPLETED~~ DUE TO TACTICAL NECESSITY.

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 29 July 69

1. COFFEE TIME (24 MEN)(3 TMS) HAVEN (UL AT790535 LR AT8153, 8052)
2. BEECHNUT (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8664 LR AT8862)
3. PADDLE BOAT (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8290 LR AT8588)
4. MOON DASH (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1761 LR ZC1958)

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 29 July 69

1. DONEY BROOK (20 MEN)(3 TMS) HAVEN (UL AT790535 LR AT8153, AT8052)
2. NIGHT SCHOLAR (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8466 LR AT8663)
3. CAROUSEL (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1889 LR ZC2086)

3. LOCATIONS OF PATROLS AS OF 282400H July 69

1. BALANCE "A" (RR)(2 MEN) VIC AT8337
2. BALANCE "R" (RR)(2 MEN) VIC ZC2070
3. BALANCE "E" (RR)(2 MEN) VIC AT8382
4. LUNGA POINT (11 MEN) VIC AT8382
5. DATE PALM (14 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC ZC2070
6. DONEY BROOK (30 MEN)(4 TMS) VIC AT7952
7. DESK WORK (22 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT8245
- * 8. PARALLEL BARS (23 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT9850
- + 9. TEA TIME (19 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT9946
- + 10. SIFT SCOUT (14 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT8337

UNCLASSIFIED

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY OF COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTD	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.			2						

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

3. (C) (CONT)

- 11. BAD ACTOR (6 MEN) VIC AT6579
- # 12. BENCH MARK (8 MEN) VIC Z01782
- 13. NIGHT SCHOLAR (8 MEN) VIC AT8563
- # 14. CAROUSEL (8 MEN) VIC Z01986
- 15. MOVEABLE (7 MEN) VIC Z01466
- 16. RECORD (8 MEN) VIC Z01572
- 17. SPOON BILL (7 MEN) VIC Z01357
- # 18. RING BROOM (8 MEN) VIC Z02085

*NOTE: ASTERISK DENOTES TMS IN DIR SUP OF OPERATION PIPESTONE CANYON.

+NOTE: PLUS SIGN DENOTES TMS IN DIR SUP OF OPERATION DURHAM PEAK.

#NOTE: NUMBER SIGN DENOTES TMS IN DIR SUP OF OPERATION CAMPBELL WATER.

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAILABLE RECON TMS.

INCREASE: FROM 40 TO: 45. REASON: INCREASE OF 1 IN OPERATIVE TMS DUE TO INCOMING PERSONNEL COMPLETING RECONNAISSANCE INDOCTRINATION PROGRAM AND 1 TEAM INCREASE OF 3rd FLT, Co "B", 5th REGT (OPCON) DUE TO COMPLETION OF RECONNAISSANCE TRAINING.

5. (C) SIGHTINGS AND CONTACTS

A. TBA TIME

(LE)(1) 272125H OBS 15 VC/NVA, MOVING "SW", VIC AT973468. CALLED FM, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET, NEG OBS OF RES DUE TO VEGETATION AND DARKNESS. DUFFEL BAG MESSAGE.

B. BAD ACTOR

(1) 281100H FOUND 7 FIGHTING HOLES AND 1 BUNKER, 3'x1'x5', APPROX 2-3 MONTHS OLD, VIC AT846809.
COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CG	AFC	CS. DESKTOP	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O. (1) EMB. 281000H OBS 1 VC/NVA, MOVING "SW", VIC AT973468. CALLED FM, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET, NEG OBS OF RES DUE TO VEGETATION AND DARKNESS. DUFFEL BAG MESSAGE.	ENGR.	PER SERV.	REG. COMDT.	INS.	LEG.	PLANS	INFO	INSTRUCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.								

CONFIDENTIAL

5. (C) (CONT)

D. NIGHT SCHOLAR

(1) 280730H OBS 9 NVA, KHAKIS, HELMETS, 9 AK-47'S, 5 HEAVY PACKS, MOVING "W" ON WELL USED TRAIL, 3 FEET WIDE. A. O. ON STATION AND EXPENDED ORDNANCE, WITH UNOBSERVED RES.

E. SPOON BILL

(1) 281310H ON ATTEMPTED INSERT HELO RECEIVED SMALL ARMS FIRE VIC ZC134590. INSERT ABORTED. HELO INSERTED IM ZC130575.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. 1 PLT SIZE REACTION FORCE IS DEPLOYED IN DIR SUP OF HQBN PLUS 9 MAN RIDGELINE SCTY TM.

B. 280815H: DIVING TM DEPARTED RECON BN AREA ON BRIDGE CHECK, VIC AT928842, AT926866, AT928863; RETURNED AT 281050 WITH NEG RES.

C. SPOON BILL ~~ABANDONED~~ INSERTED APPROX 2000 METERS "S" OF THEIR

ORIGINAL HAVEN, VIC ~~ZC130575~~

CONFIDENTIAL

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
BT												
COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTD	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO	
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									

IMMEDIATE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

TO: CG III MAF

INFO: CG XXIV CORPS

CG FIRST MAW

CG AMERICAL DIV

CG 101ST ABN DIV

FIFTH MAR

SEVENTH MAR

ELEVENTH MAR

TWENTY-SIX MAR

MAG ONE SIX

CG C FIFTH SFGA

CONFIDENTIAL

III MAF FOR COC (APTN: G-2 COL)

SUBJ: FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #210-69 290001H TO 292400H JUL 69 (U)

1. (C) OF 45 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 25 OPER AT 15 LOC WITHIN
FIRST MAR DIV TACR.

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTS (2 CH-46'S, 2 UH-31 GUNSHIPS)

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. MOON DASH (8 MEN) AT 290920H VIC ZC1758
2. PADDLE BOAT (7 MEN) AT 291125H VIC AT8287
3. BEECHUT (8 MEN) AT 291215H VIC AT8563
4. COFFEE TIME (26 MEN) (3 TMS) AT 291545H VIC AT7952

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. CAROUSEL (8 MEN) AT 291145H VIC ZC1986
2. NIGHT SCHOLAR (8 MEN) AT 291215H VIC AT8563
3. DONNY BROOK (30 MEN) (1 TMS) AT 291545H VIC AT7952

HAS BEEN SENT

291506Z

1

DRAFTER

FIRST RECON BN

RELEASER

AG/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASONS INSERT/EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

F. PLANNED INSERTS FOR 30 JUL 69

1. MELODY TIME (17 MEN)(2 TMS) HAVEN (UL AT994470; LR BT004460)
2. SUMMER BREEZE (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC2152; LR AT8050)
3. PUPPET SHOW (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT790455; LR AT8244)
4. RABBIT HUTCH (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8370; LR AT8668)

G. PLANNED EXTRACTS FOR 29 JUL 69

1. TEA TIME (14 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT994470; LR BT004460)(2 TMS)
2. BENCH MARK (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1684; LR ZC1982)
3. MOVEABLE (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1368; LR ZC1665)
4. BAD ACTOR (6 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8481; LR AT8779)

3. (C) LOCATIONS OF PATROLS AS OF 292400H JUL 69

1. BALANCE "A" (2 MEN)(RR) VIC AT8337
2. BALANCE "R" (2 MEN)(RR) VIC ZC2070
3. BALANCE "X" (2 MEN)(RR) VIC AT8382
4. LUNGA POINT (11 MEN) VIC AT8382
5. DATE PALM (14 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC ZC2070
6. COFFEE TIME (26 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT7952
7. DESK WORK (19 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT8245
- * 8. PARALLEL BARS (23 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT9850
- + 9. TEA TIME (19 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT9946
- + 10. SWIFT SCOUT (14 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT8337
11. BAD ACTOR (6 MEN) VIC AT858

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

- 12. BENCHMARK (8 MEN) VIC ZC1783
- 13. BUVEABLE (7 MEN) VIC ZC1466
- 14. MOON DASH (8 MEN) VIC ZC1758
- 15. RECORD (8 MEN) VIC ZC1574
- 16. SPOON BILL (7 MEN) VIC ZC1358
- # 17. RING BROOM (8 MEN) VIC ZC2084
- 18. BEECH NUT (8 MEN) VIC AT8663
- 19. PADILE BOAT (7 MEN) VIC AT8388

* NOTE: ASTERISK DENOTES THIS IN DIR SUP OF OPERATION PIPESTONE CANYON

+ NOTE: PLUS SIGN DENOTES THIS IN DIR SUP OF OPERATION DURHAM PEAK

NOTE: NUMBER SIGN DENOTES THIS IN DIR SUP OF OPERATION CAMPBELL STREAMER

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAILABLE RECON TMS

A. INCREASE: NONE

B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. DOWDY BROOK

(LE) 1. 281800H: OBS 6 NVA, GRN UTIL, 2 RIFLES, MVG SOUTH INTO
TRENCH LINE, VIC AT809492. CALLED FM, EXCEL COV OF TGT
UNABLE TO OBS RES DUE TO VEGETATION

B. PARALLEL BARS

(LE) 1. 282215H: DUFF BAG MSG, OBS 12 VC/NVA, PACKS, MVG WEST
ON TRAIL, VIC AT995504. FIRED ON ENEMY W/50 CAL MG &
60mm MORTAR, EXCEL COV OF TGT, UNABLE TO OBS RES
DUE TO DARKNESS.

2. 290845H: 6 VILLAGERS APPROACHED TM POS, VIC AT987508
CARRYING STRETCHER, REQUEST MED-AID, MED-AID GIVEN.

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

C. MOVABLE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

FOUND 1 ABANDONED HOOTCH WITH BARB WIRE FENCE
VIC ZC149665.

D. RECORD

1. 291200H: FOUND ABANDONED BASE CAMP, APPROX 6 MONTHS
OLD, WITH 13 SMALL HOOTCHES, 2 BUNKERS (8'X14'X6'),
TUNNEL APPROX 30-40 METERS LONG, VIC ZC158737.

UNCLASSIFIED

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

- A. 1 PLT SIZE REACTION FORCE ON STAND BY IN DIR SUP OF HBN,
PLUS A 9 MAN RIDGELINE SCTY TM.
- B. 290830H: DIVING TM DEPT 1ST RECON BN TO CONDUCT BRG SCTY CHECKS
AT VIC AT945700, AT945706, AT924606, AT919598, AT914578 &
AT925553. TM RTN TO 1ST RECON BN AT 291300H WITH NEG RES.
- C. DOLBY BROOK, 1 MED-EVAC, NEC (POS MALARIA) COMPLETED AT
291520H.

GP-4

BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

IMMEDIATE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

TO: CG III MAF

INFO: CG XXIV CORPS

CG FIRST MAW

CG AMERICAL DIV

CG 101ST ABN DIV

FIFTH MAR

SEVENTH MAR

ELEVENTH MAR

TWENTY SIXTH MAR

MAG ONE SIX

CO C FIFTH SFGA

CONFIDENTIAL

III MAF FOR CGC (ATTN: G-2 COL)

SUBJ: FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #211-69 300001H TO 302400H JUL 69 (U)

1. (C) OF 45 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 24 TMS OPER AT 15 LOC WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR.

2. (C) INSERTIONS AND EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46'S; 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS)

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. SUMMER BREEZE (8 MEN) AT 300900H VIC AT7952

2. PUPPET SHOW (7 MEN) AT 300905H VIC AT8245

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. MOVEABLE (7 MEN) AT 301150H VIC ZC1166

2. BENCH MARK (8 MEN) AT 301210H VIC ZC1783

3. BAD ACTOR (6 MEN) AT 301220H VIC AT8580

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

1. MELODY TIME, BARBIT HUTCH

HAS BEEN SENT

2 015487 1

[Signature]
DRAFTER
SRS
FIRST RECON BN

[Signature]
RELEASED
AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION O

INFO PF

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

1. TEA TIME

E. REASONS INSERTS/EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

1. RABBIT HUTCH NOT INSERTED DUE TO TACTICAL NECESSITY.
2. INSERT OF MELODY TIME AND EXTRACT OF TEA TIME NOT COMPLETE
DUE TO HIGH VELOCITY OF WINDS INHIBITING HELICOPTER FROM LANDING IN
HLZ.

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 31 July 69

1. ASPARAGUS (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8864 LR AT9000)
2. MAY FLY (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1888 LR ZC2085)
3. PAGE AVENUE (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1376 LR ZC155730)
4. DETROIT TIGERS (10 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8384 LR AT8582)
5. DEFEND (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1362 LR ZC1559)
6. MELODY TIME (17 MEN)(2 TMS) HAVEN (UL AT994470 LR BT004460)
7. RABBIT HUTCH (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8370 LR AT8668)

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 31 July 69

1. BEECH NUT (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8664 LR AT8862)
2. KING BROOK (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC2086 LR AT8184)
3. RECORD (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC150755 LR ZC170725)
4. LUNGA POINT (11 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8384 LR AT8582)
5. SPOON BILL (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1362 LR ZC1557)
6. TEA TIME (14 MEN)(2 TMS) HAVEN (UL AT994470 LR BT004460)

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 302400H JUL 69
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

1. BALANCE "A" (RR)(2 MEN) VIC AT8337
2. BALANCE "B" (RR)(2 MEN) VIC ZC2070
3. BALANCE "X" (RR)(2 MEN) VIC AT8382
4. LUNGA POINT (11 MEN) VIC AT8382
5. DATE PALM (14 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC ZC2070
6. COFFEE TIME (26 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT7952
7. DESK WORK (22 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT8245
- * 8. PARALLEL BARS (23 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT9850
- + 9. TEA TIME (19 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT9946
- + 10. SHIFT SCOUT (14 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT8337
11. SUMMER BREEZE (8 MEN) VIC AT7952
12. PUPPET SHOW (7 MEN) VIC AT8245
13. MOON DASH (8 MEN) VIC ZC1859
14. RECORD (8 MEN) VIC ZC1574
15. SPOON BILL (7 MEN) VIC ZC1358
- # 16. RING BROOM (8 MEN) VIC ZC2085
17. BEECH NUT (8 MEN) VIC AT8763
18. PADDLE BOAT (7 MEN) VIC AT8389

UNCLASSIFIED

*NOTE: ASTERISK DENOTES TMS IN DIR SUP OF OPERATION PIPESTONE CANYON.

+NOTE: PLUS SIGN DENOTES TMS IN DIR SUP OF OPERATION DURHAM PEAK.

#NOTE: NUMBER SIGN DENOTES TMS IN DIR SUP OF OPERATION CAMPBELL STREAMER.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ INCREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS

A. INCREASE: NONE

B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. PARALLEL BARS

(LE)(1) 292030H DUFFEL BAG MESSAGE, OBS 5 VC/NVA, MVG "S" ON TRAIL
VIC AT984493. CALLED FM, NEG CLEARANCE, ENEMY MOVED OUT OF SIGHT.

(LE)(2) * DUFFEL BAG MESSAGE, OBS 3 VC/NVA, HEAVY PACKS, MVG "W", VIC
AT993505, NEG ACTION TAKEN. * 292245H.

B. PADDLE BOAT

(1) 300910H FOUND 5 BUNKERS MADE OF ROCK, VIC AT835888. LAST
USED APPROX 2 TO 3 WEEKS AGO.

C. BEECH NUT

(1) 301700H FOUND 1 WELL USED TRAIL, 3 FEET WIDE, RUNNING "N"
TO "S", ALONG STREAM BED, VIC AT863638.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. 1 PLT SIZE REACTION FORCE IS ON STANDBY IN DIR SUP OF HQBN PLUS
9 MMW RIDGELINE SCTY TM.

B. 300800H: DIVING TM DEPARTED RECON BN AREA ON BRIDGE CHECK, VIC
BT015715, BT032679, AT990646, AT997706; RETURNED AT 301035 WITH NEG
RES.

GP-4

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV

TO: CG III MAF

INFO: CG XXIV CORPS

CG FIRST MAW

CG AMERICAL DIV

CG 101ST ADN DIV

FIFTH MAR

SEVENTH MAR

ELEVENTH MAR

TWENTY-SIXTH MAR

MAG ONE SIX

CG 6 FIFTH SFCA

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

III MAF FOR COC (ATTN: G-2 COL)

SUBJ: FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #212-69 310001H TO 312400H JUL 69 (S)

1. (C) OF 15 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 24 TMS OPER AT 15 LOC
WITHIN THE FIRST MAR DIV TACR.

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46'S, 2 UH-1B GUNSHIPS, 1 CH-53)

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. DEFEND (7 MEN) AT 310950H VIC ZC1359
2. PAGE AVENUE (7 MEN) AT 311020H VIC ZC1574
3. MAY FLY (6 MEN) AT 311115H VIC ZC1985
4. ASPARAGUS (8 MEN) AT 311140H VIC AT8763
5. DETROIT TIGERS (10 MEN) AT 311300H VIC AT8382
6. MELODY TIME (18 MEN) (2 TMS) AT 311400H VIC AT9946

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. SPOONBILL (7 MEN) AT 310950H VIC ~~311115H~~

JM Breyer

DRAFTER

S.R.S.
FIRST RECON BN*W. B. Breyer*
RELEASED
AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

311442Z

#2879

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

2. RECORD (8 MEN) AT 311020H VIC ZC1574
3. RING BROOM (8 MEN) AT 311115H VIC ZC1985
4. BEECHNUT (8 MEN) AT 311140H VIC AT8763
5. LUNGA POINT (11 MEN) AT 311300H VIC AT8382
6. TEA TIME (11 MEN)(2 TMS) AT 311400H VIC AT9946

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

1. RABBIT HUTCH

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INSERT ~~EXTRACT~~ NOT COMPLETED

INSERT OF RABBIT HUTCH NOT COMPLETED DUE TO TACTICAL
NECESSITY. RESCHEDULED FOR 01 AUG 69. RABBIT HUTCH HAS
NEW CALL SIGN & HAVEN.

UNCLASSIFIED

F. PLANNED INSERTS FOR 1 AUG 69

1. SENATOR (11 MEN)(2 TMS) HAVEN (UL AT831383; IR AT841373)
2. BIG FLOWER (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1867; LR ZC2165)

G. PLANNED EXTRACTS FOR 1 AUG 69

1. SWIFT SCOUT (11 MEN)(2 TMS) HAVEN (UL AT631383; IR AT841373)
(SENATOR)
2. PADDLE BOAT (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8290; IR AT8588)(ALLEROCK)
3. MOON DASH (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1761; LR ZC1958)(ALA KING)

NOTE: NEW CALL SIGNS SHOWN IN () EFFECTIVE 0001H 01 AUG 69

3. (C) LOG OF PATROLS AS OF 312400H JUL 69

1. BALANCE "A" (2 MEN)(RR) VIC AT8337
2. BALANCE "R" (2 MEN)(RR) VIC ZC2070
3. BALANCE "X" (2 MEN)(RR) VIC AT8382
4. DETROIT TIGERS (10 MEN) VIC AT8382
5. DATE PALM (11 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC ZC2070
6. COFFEE TIME (26 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT7952

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ SHUTTER (22 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AT8245

* 8. PARALLEL BARS (23 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AT9850

* 9. MELODY TIME (18 MEN) (2 TMS) VIC AT9946

* 10. SHIFT SCOUT (14 MEN) (2 TMS) VIC AT8337

11. PAGE AVENUE (7 MEN) VIC ZC1474

12. DEFEND (7 MEN) VIC ZC1360

13. SUMMER BREEZE (8 MEN) VIC ZC2151

14. PUPPET SHOW (7 MEN) VIC AT8144

15. MAY FLY (6 MEN) VIC ZC1985

16. ASPARAGUS (8 MEN) VIC AT8863

17. MOON DASH (8 MEN) VIC ZC1758

18. PADDLE BOAT (7 MEN) VIC AT8389

* NOTE: ASTERISK DENOTES TMS IN DIR SUP OF OPERATION PIPESTONE CANYON

* NOTE: PLUS SIGN DENOTES TMS IN DIR SUP OF OPERATION DURHAM PEAK

NOTE: MINUS SIGN DENOTES TMS IN DIR SUP OF OPERATION CAMPELL STREAMER

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS

A. INCREASE NONE

B. DECREASE NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. COFFEE TIME

1. 310800H: OBS 1 VC MVG SOUTH, BLK FJ'S, VIC AT791526,

NEG ACTION TAKEN.

B. PARALLEL BARS

1. 310815H: 6 CIVILIANS (5 WOMEN & 1 BOY) CARRYING INJURED PERSON, APPROACHED TMS POS, REQUESTING MED-AID FOR WOMEN WITH SEVERLY BROKEN LEG, VIC AT987508. WOMEN MED-EVAC WITH YOUNG BOY TO G-4 NSA.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

1. 311045H: FOUND 1 RECENTLY USED TRL, 2' WIDE, RUNNING NORTHEAST, VIC ZC132594.
2. 311230H: FOUND HARBOR SITE, WITH 6 ONE-MAN FIGHTING HOLES APPROX 1 MONTH OLD, VIC ZC132595
3. 311330H: FOUND RECENTLY USED TRL, RUNNING NORTHEAST WITH NUMEROUS FIGHTING HOLES AND 1 SFD MARKER, VIC ZC133597. SFD WAS NOT LOCATED.

D. ASPARAGUS

1. 311445H: OBS 50 NVA, GRN UTIL, PACKS & RIFLES, MWG EAST ON TRL, VIC AT881628. AO ON STATION COULD NOT OBS, TM CONTINUED OBSERVATION.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

- A. 1 PIT SIZE REACTION FORCE DEPLOYED IN SUP OF HQIN, PLUS A 9 MAN RIDGELINE SCTY TN.

B. PERSONNEL ON HAND

USMC OFFICERS (31) ENLISTED (706)
 USN OFFICERS (1) ENLISTED (37)

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

- C. PARALLEL BARS COMPLETED 1 PRIORITY MED-EVAC, CIVILIAN WOMAN WITH GANGRENE DEVELOPING ON SEVERLY BROKEN LEG. MED-EVAC COMPLETED 310940H.

GP-4

BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

HEADQUARTERS
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
APO San Francisco, California 96602

BnBul 1510
3/JPC/nga
5 Jul 1969

BATTALION BULLETIN 1510

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

Subj: Reconnaissance Indoctrination Course 8-69

Ref: (a) BnO P03000.4

Encl: (1) Training Schedule
(2) Roster of Personnel

1. Purpose. To promulgate the training schedule for a special Reconnaissance Indoctrination Course to be conducted at Camp Reaser, Da Nang, RVN, for newly joined personnel.

2. Background. The Reconnaissance Indoctrination Course (RIC) is designed to familiarize the newly joined personnel with the principle, techniques and tactics of ground reconnaissance patrolling in the Republic of Vietnam environment.

3. Action

a. The Battalion S-3 will conduct the subject course on 15 July 69 through 24 July 69 in accordance with the schedule outlined in enclosure (1).

b. Company Commanders will ensure that newly joined operational and communication personnel subsequent to 15 July 69 are available to commence instructions as scheduled by this Headquarters, (S-3).

c. Company Commanders will provide instructors as outlined in enclosure (1) and troop handlers as assigned by this Headquarters (S-3).

d. SSgt ROMO is designated as the NCOIC of this course.

e. The roadway in front of the Battalion Recreation building is designated as the muster area.

DECLASSIFIED

BnBul 1510
5 July 1969

4. Self-cancellation: 31 July 1969


J. P. COLE
By direction

Distribution: "B" plus

Each instructor	(1)
G-3	(3)
G-2	(3)
CO, 11thMar	(3)
Each Student	(1)

DECLASSIFIED

BrDul 1510

TRAINING SCHEDULE

FIRST DAY

TIME	SUBJ	INSTR	PLACE	REF	U&E	REMS
0700	Morn	NGOIC	Bn Mass		U&E	
0800	Meal					
0800	Master	-do-	Master		-do-	
0830			Area			
0830	Intro	BN	E.M.		-do-	Pat &
0900		CO	Club			Pat
0900	Brev Code	Bn S-3	-do-	Instr	-do-	-do-
1000	Salute			Notes		
1000	Map &	NGOIC	-do-	FM	-do-	-do-
1500	Compass			21-26		
1500	Chemical	Bn NCBD	-do-	FM	-do-	Gas
1700	Agents	NGO		21-200		Mask
1745	Even	NGOIC	BN		-do-	
1800	Meal		Mass			

DECLASSIFIED

BnBul 1510

SECOND DAY

TIME	SUBJ	INSTR	PLACE	REF	U&E	RMKS
0700 0745	Morn Meal	NCOIC	Bn Mess		UTIL	
0745 0800	Master	-do-70	SCUBA LOCKER		NOTE #1	DRAW S/G
0800 0830	Enroute to Beach	-do-	Nem-O Bridge		-do-	
0830 0930	River Crossing	Mobile Trng	-do-	Instr Notes	-do-	Pad & Pen
0930 1030	River Recon	NCOIC	-do-	-do-	-do-	
1030 1130	Rubber Boats	NCOIC	-do-	PMFM 2.2	-do-	
1130 1230	NOON MEAL	NCOIC	-do-		-do-	
1230 1600	Rubber Boat Application	NCOIC	-do-	PMFM 2.2	-do-	
1600 1645	Enroute 1st Recon	NCOIC			NOTE # 1	

NOTE # 1. Trainees attending will wear swim trunks, utility jackets carry M-16A1, w/2 magazines (loaded) and 2 meals "O" rations.

Enclosure (1)

2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

BnBul 1510

THIRD DAY

TIME	SUBJ	INSTR	PLACE	REF	U&E	RMKS
0700	Morn	NCOIC	Bn Mess		UTIL	
0800	Meal					
0800	Rules of	Mobile	E.M.	NAVMC	-do-	Pad &
0900	Engagement	Trng	Club	2614		Pen
0900	Indiv	-do-	E.M.	-do-	-do-	Pad &
1000	Response		Club			Pen
1000	Personal	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-
1100	Response					
1100	Fire Arms	Bn	-do-	Bn O	-do-	-do-
1200	Safety	Armor		8000		
1200	M-16A1	-do-	-do-	FM	-do-	-do-
1300	Rifle			23-9		
1300	Cliff	NCOIC	Hill	FM	NOTE	Holm
1500	Rappel		327	31-72	#1	
1500	Helo	-do-	IZ 401	Instr	-do-	
1700	Rappel			Note		
1700	Even	-do-	Bn		UTIL	
1800	Meal		Mess			

NOTE # 1. Trainees will draw from their company supply 2 snap links, 1 pair of gloves, 1 sling rope. Each company will provide 2 climbing ropes for the class.

BnBul 1510

FOURTH DAY

TIME	SUBJ	INSTR	PLACE	REF	U&E	PNTS
0700	Morn	NCOIC	BN		UTIL	
0730	Morn		Mass			
0730	Muster	NCOIC	Moter	LFM	NOTE	
0745			Pool	Chap 2	#1	
0745	Enroute	-do-			-do-	Pad &
0800	11thMar					Pen
0800	F.O	11thMar	11thMar	Instr	-do-	-do-
1600	Procedure		C.P	Note		
1600	Enroute	NCOIC			-do-	
1700	1st Recon					
1715	Even	-do-	Bn		UTIL	
1800	Mass		Mass			

NOTE # 1. Trainees attending will have the following equipment: Rifle w/10 magazines (loaded), helmets, body armor, 2 meals ("C" ration), 2 canteens (filled), compass, 1 aid pack, ponch & belt suspenders.

Enclosure (1)

4

DECLASSIFIED

BnBul 1510

FIFTH DAY

TIME	SUBJ	INSTR	PLACE	REF	U&E	RMKS
0700	MORN	NCOIC	BnMess			
0800	MEAL					
0800	Optical	Bn	E. M.	Instr	-do-	Pad &
0900	Equip	Armor	Club	Notes		Pen
0900	Camouflage	NCOIC	E. M.	FM	-do-	-do-
1000	Per. Equip		Club	21-75		
1000	Selecting	NCOIC	-do-	FMFM	-do-	-do-
1100	Harbor Sites			6-5		
1100	I. A.	-do-	LZ 401	Instr	-do-	Note #1.
1300	Drill			Note		
1300	PRC-25	Bn	E. M.		-do-	Pad &
1400		Comm	Club			Pen
1400	Voice Comm	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-
1500	Procedure					
1500	1st Aid	Bn	-do-	DrMed	-do-	-do-
1730		B.A.S.		Manual		
1730	Even	NCOIC	Bn Mess		-do-	
1830	Meal					
1915	Night Opt	Bn Armor	Master	Instr	-do-	
2015	Devices		S-2	Notes		

NOTE #1. Trainees will bring their rifles and cartridge belt for immediate action drill down on LZ 401.

Enclosure (1)

5.

DECLASSIFIED

BnBul 1510

Sixth day

TIME	SUBJ	INSTR	PLACE	REF	U&E	RMES
0700	Church	Bn	Bn	LPM		UTIL
1000	Chap	Chaplain	Chapel	Chap 5		
1000	M-79 &	Bn	Bn	Instr	-do-	Pad &
1100	50 Cal	Armorer	Armory	Notes		Fan
1100	M-60	-do-	Dad Loc	-do-	Note	-do-
1200			Rifle Range		#1	
1200	Fan Fire	OIC &	-do-		-do-	-do-
1600	M-60 & M-16A1	Armorer				
1600	Enroute	NCOIC			-do-	
1630	1st Recon					
1645	Even	-do-	Bn Mess		UTIL	Mess
1730	Meal					Garr

NOTE #1. Trainees will take the following equipment: Helmet, Body armor M-16A1 rifle w/10 Magazines (loaded), 2 canteens (filled), one aid pack belt suspenders and poncho.

Enclosure (1)

Bn Bul 1510

SEVENTH DAY

TIME	SUBJ	INSTR	PLACE	REF	U&E	RMKS
0700	Morn		Bn		UTIL	
0800	Meal		Mess			
0800	Enroute	NGOIC			NOTE	
0830	Div Schls				# 1	
0830	Quick Fire &	Div Schls	Div		UTIL	
1130	Kill Technique	Instr	Schls			
1300	-do-	-do-	Rifle		NOTE	
1600			Range		# 2	
1600	Enroute	NGOIC			UTIL	
1630	1st Recon					
1630	Evening		Bn		UTIL	
1700	Meal		Mess			

NOYE # 1. Trainees will take the following equipment: M-16A1 rifle, w/10 magazines (loaded) and 2 canteens (filled)

2. Eighth Day same as Seventh day
3. Ninth day same as Seventh day

DECLASSIFIED

BnBul 1510

TENTH DAY

TIME	SUBJ	INSTR	PLACE	REF	U&E	RMK
0700	Morn		Bn		UTIL.	
0800	Meal		Mass			
0800	Special	Div	E.M.	Instr	-do-	Don &
0900	Ordinance	Ordinance	Club	Notes		Pod
0900	Patrol	NGOIC	E.M.	-do-	-do-	-do-
1300	Techniques		Club			
1300	Selecting	-do-	-do-	FM	-do-	-do-
1400	HEZ'S			57-38		
1400	Road	-do-	-do-	FM	-do-	-do-
1500	Recon			5-36		
1500	Intell	S-2	S-2		-do-	-do-
1600	Brief		Brief Room			
1600	GRADUATION	Bn CO &	-do-			-do-
1700		SgtMaj				

Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED

BnBuA 1510
10 July 1969

ROSTER OF PERSONNEL

NAME	RANK	SERNO/MOS	UNIT
CAMPBELL, L	PFC	2531540/0331	"A"
CAREY, M.F	LCpl	2527328/0311	"A"
CASPER, A.J	PFC	2484785/2533	"A"
HERRERA, D.R	PFC	2496227/0311	"A"
HUFFMAN, L.K	PFC	2498826/2531	"A"
MARTINEZ, R	PFC	2504567/0311	"A"
POHL, G.K	PFC	2499025/0311	"A"
RYAN, D.A	LCpl	2420344/2531	"A"
SWITZER, R.M	PFC	2519030/0311	"A"
GROSSMAN, R.L	PFC	25114938/2531	"D"
LOWERY, R.A	PFC	2521230/0311	"D"
HUBER, M.E	PFC	2502684/0311	"D"
WILLIAMS, T	LCpl	2439716/0311	"D"
DIAZ, J.E	PFC	2504569/0311	"D"
EUCLIDE, D.R	PFC	2496680/0311	"D"
BERRY, W.C	PFC	2472484/0311	"D"
CALVERT, L.R	PFC	2503667/0311	"D"
McCARRELL, J.M	PFC	2528098/0311	"D"
BOWMAN, J.G.	PFC	2486700/0311	"A"
WEEKEY, D.E.	PVT	2552739/0311	"A"
SMITH, S.D.	PFC	2538690/0311	"A"

DECLASSIFIED

ROSTER OF PERSONNEL

NAME	RANK	SERNO/MOS	UNIT
COOK, R.L.	PFC	2539597/0311	"B"
RODRIGUEZ, F.A.	PVT	2527514/0311	"B"
PERRY, M.D.	PFC	2480186/0311	"B"
WELLS, D.A.	PFC	2499852/0311	"B"
ROWLAND, T.L.	PFC	2523688/0311	"B"
RACHAU, J.L.	LCpl	2232834/2531	"E"
BRASIEL, R.D.	PFC	2527127/0331	"E"
CADIENTE, M.M.	PFC	2465124/0331	"E"
WESTERVELT, J.W.	PFC	2530222/0311	"E"
GOMEZALEZ, J.D.	PFC	2521596/0311	"E"
CONNOLLY, P.J.	PFC	2521596/0311	"E"
BURKHART, A.J.	PFC	2521596/0311	"B"
KENDALL, A.R.	PFC	2521596/0311	"B"
HOPSON, R. JR.	LCpl	2374398/0311	"B"
CORZINE, D.E.	PFC	2492676/0311	"B"
PEREZ, J.R.	PFC	2550085/0311	"E"
SANDERS, G.	PFC	2550085/0311	"E"
RANGEL, R.P.	PFC	2536007/0311	"D"
MILLER, T.L.	PFC	2515095/0311	"D"
DURHAM JR., J.E.	PFC	2507890/0311	"D"
COX, D.L.	PFC	2512398/0311	"D"
ALSPAUGH, W.P.	PFC	2431585/0311	"D"
HANEY, R.A.	PFC	2521656/0311	"D"
WOODHURST, L.E.	PFC	2482788/0311	"D"
JOHNSON, R.R.	PFC	2595211/0311	"D"
QUAID, C.D.	PFC	2499743/0311	"C"
RUSSELL, J.W.	LCPL	2470182/2531	"C"
ROBINSON, T.C.	PFC	2481346/0311	"C"
HENSLEY, R.H.	LCPL	2423784/2533	"C"
TYNES, K.E.	PFC	2527704/0311	"C"
ALLEN, N.W.	PFC	2519012/0311	"C"
CALDWELL, S.E.	PFC	2506634/0311	"C"
REEVES, C.O.	PFC	2462241/0311	"C"
BOWMAN, D.C.	PFC	2530283/0311	"C"
NICHOLS, J.M.	PFC	2462446/0311	"C"
MCQUIRE, D.L.	PFC	2512941/0311	"C"
DOBBS, B.G.	PFC	2531752/0311	"A"
STACEY, J.D.	PFC	2513177/0311	"A"
SANDOVAL, K.R.	PFC	2475758/0311	"A"
ZENIER, E.F.	PFC	2535956/0311	"A"
LAUDERBACK, E.W.	PFC	2499779/0311	"A"
LANG, M.B.	PFC	2474039/0311	"A"
WORREL, T.D.	PFC	2528075/0311	"A"

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SLF RLP

MANCINI, J.C.
 HEREDIA, D.L.
 PLUNKETT, T.V.
 RIELLY, M.T.
 RANKIN, C.F.
 MORROW, L.E.
 MEADOWS, D.L.
 MORAN, F.A.
 KIEKIS, D.A.
 ARNESAN, C.A.
 PUCKETT, H.J.
 HERRON, S.M.

2nd. LT.
 SGT.
 SGT.
 CPL.
 LCpl.
 PFC.
 PFC.
 PFC.
 CPL.
 CPL.
 PFC.
 LCPL.

0106943/0302
 2158928/0331
 2209918/0311
 2209718/0311
 2411821/0311
 2411136/0311
 2456964/0311
 2442806/0311
 243776 /0311
 2471749/2531
 2457088/0311
 2463778/0311

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

Bn Bul 1510
3/JPC/hea
25 Jun 1969

BATTALION BULLETIN 1510

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

Subj: Pre-SCUBA Indoctrination Course 7-69

Ref: (a) DivBul 1500 dtd 9 Jun 1969

Encl: (1) Training Schedule
(2) Roster of Students

1. Purpose. To promulgate a training schedule for Pre-SCUBA Indoctrination Course 7-69 to be conducted at Camp Reasoner, Da Nang, RVN during the period 6 Jul 1969 to 11 Jul 1969.

2. Background.

a. Reference (a) allocated SCUBA School quotas to the Battalion for the 1st Quarter, Fiscal Year 1970.

b. In order to ensure maximum participation in, and benefit from, SCUBA School, a pre-SCUBA Indoctrination Course will be conducted during the period 6 Jul to 11 Jul 1969.

c. Personnel listed in enclosure (2) will attend the subject course.

3. Action.

a. The Battalion S-3 will conduct the subject course in accordance with the schedule outlined in enclosure (1).

b. Company Commanders will ensure that personnel contained in enclosure (2) are available to commence instruction at 0645, Sunday 6 Jul 1969.

c. Company Commanders will provide instructors as outlined in enclosure (1).

d. 2ndLt HOWLAND is designated as OIC and SSgt ROBINSON is designated as the NCOIC of the Pre-SCUBA Indoctrination Course 7-69.

4. Self-cancellation. 12 Jul 1969

J. P. Cole
J. P. COLE
By direction

Distribution: "C" plus
Each instructor (1)
Each student (1)

Copy to:

G-2 (2)
G-3(Trng) (3)

DECLASSIFIED

EX-501 2510

First Day

TIME	SUBJ	TYPE	INSTR	AREA	REF
0730 0800	Indoctrination	L	OIC	Rec Room	Instr Notes
0800 0900	Church Call				
0900 1200	Diving Physics	L	Corpsman	-do-	USN Div Manual
1200 1330	Underwater Physiology	L	-do-	-do-	-do-
1330 1500	Diving Diseases	L	-do-	-do-	-do-
1500 1600	Spot Quiz & Critique	Ex	-do-	-do-	-do-

DnBul 1510

Second Day

TIME	SUBJ	TYPE	INSTR	AREA	REF
0645 0730	Physical Training	A	NCIC	L2401	TM 22-200
0730 0800	Chow			Mess Hall	
0800 0900	Enroute Beach	A	NCIC	Spanish Beach	
0900 1000	Condition Swim w/out Fins	A	-do-	-do-	500 Meters Instr Notes
1000 1200	Diving Equipment & Basic Diving Procedures	L, D-A	-do-	-do-	US Diving Manual
1200 1300	Chow			-do-	
1300 1320	Technique w/fins & Use of Face Mask	L,D	-do-	-do-	-do-
1320 1500	Timed Swim	A	-do-	-do-	500 Meters
1500 1630	Enroute/Care Cleaning of Equipment	A	-do-	SCUBA Locker	

Enclosure (1)

2

DECLASSIFIED

DnBul 1510

Third Day

TIME	SUBJ	TYPE	INSTR	AREA	REF
0645 0730	Physical Training	A	NOIC	LZ401	TM 22-200
0730 0800	Chow			Mess Hall	
0800 0900	Enroute Beach	A	NOIC	Spanish Beach	
0900 1000	Hazards & Marine Life	L	-do-	-do-	USN Diving Manual
1000 1100	Diving Physics	L	Corpsman	-do-	-do-
1100 1200	Repetitive Dive Tables	L,A	NOIC	-do-	-do-
1200 1300	Chow			-do-	
1300 1400	Repetitive Dive Tables	L,A	NOIC	-do-	-do-
1400 1600	Indoctrination Swim w/gear	D,A	-do-	-do-	-do-
1600 1730	Enroute/Care & Cleaning of Equipment	A	-do-	SCUBA Locker	

BnBul 1510

Fourth Day

TIME	SUBJ	TYPE	INSTR	AREA	REF
0645 0730	Physical Training	A	NCOIC	LZ401	TM 22-200
0730 0800	Chow			Mess Hall	
0800 0900	Enroute Beach	A	NCOIC	Spanish Beach	
0900 1200	Underwater Navigation & Accuracy Swim	L,D,A	-do-	-do-	750 Meters USN Diving Manual
1200 1300	Chow			-do-	
1300 1400	Review Physics	L,A,	NCOIC	-do-	USN Diving Manual
1400 1600	Accuracy Swim	A	-do-	-do-	1000 Meters
1600 1730	Enroute/Care & Cleaning of Equipment	A	-do-	SCUBA Locker	

Enclosure (1)

4

BnBul 1510

Fifth Day

TIME	SUBJ	TYPE	INSTR	AREA	REF
0645 0730	Physical Training	A	NCOIC	L2401	TM 22-200
0730 0800	Chow			Mess Hall	
0800 0900	Enroute Beach	A	NCOIC	Spanish Beach	
0900 1200	Ditch & Don Equipment	L,D,A	-do-	-do-	USN Diving Manual
1200 1300	Chow			-do-	
1300 1430	Repetitive Dive Tables	L,A	NCOIC	-do-	USN Diving Manual
1430 1530	Review Physics	L,A	-do-	-do-	-do-
1530 1700	Accuracy Swim	L,A	-do-	-do-	1000 Meters
1700 1800	Enroute/Care & Cleaning of Equipment	A	-do-	SCUBA Locker	

BnBul 1510

Sixth Day

TIME	SUBJ	TYPE	INSTR	AREA	REF
0645 0730	Physical Training	A	NCOIC	L2401	TM 22-200
0730 0800	Chow			Mess Hall	
0800 0900	Enroute Beach	A	NCOIC	Spanish Beach	
0900 1100	Final Dive	A	-do-	-do-	USN Diving Manual
1100 1200	Review	A	-do-	-do-	-do-
1200 1300	Chow			-do-	
1300 1430	Final Exam	A	NCOIC	-do-	USN Diving Manual
1430 1500	Critique	A	-do-	-do-	-do-
1500 1630	Enroute/Care & Cleaning of Equipment	A	-do-	SCUBA Locker	

Enclosure (1)

BnDul 1510
25 Jun 1969

ROSTER OF PERSONNEL

NAME	RANK	SERNO/MOS	UNIT	RTD	
SNOW, J. L.	1stLt	010 30 30/0302	"E"	Apr 70	
MORIN, A.P.	Sgt	214 84 86/0331	For Recon Co	Feb 70	
SPRERRY, S.C.	Cpl	230 46 82/0311	-do-	May 70	Color Blinded
KASINGER, H.B.	LCpl	241 44 43/0311	"C"	Jan 70	
MAYER, J.R.	LCpl	245 01 98/0311	For Recon Co	Apr 70	
WALKER, J.E.	PFC	245 49 03/0311	-do-	Mar 70	
RUSH, G.E.	PFC	246 71 09/0311	-do-	Apr 70	
HUCKSTED, G.W.	PFC	245 89 10/0351	-do-	Apr 70	
QUIGLEY, R.N.	PFC	235 87 52/0311	"D"	Mar 70	Color Blinded
DALIMANN, W.E.	PFC	253 59 02/0311	"B"	Jun 70	
BOX, M.D.	HM3	B81 40 66/8404	For Recon Co	Jan 70	
THOMAS, C.R.	HM3	B30 17 13/8404	-do-	Apr 70	
BURRELL, B.L.	HM3	B72 48 80/8404	"C"	Feb 70	
SLEDGE, D.B.	HM2	B71 13 04/8404	"A"	Feb 70	
LANDES, P.E.	PFC	248 85 10/0311	For Recon Co	Jun 70	
JONES, A.D.	PFC	247 75 56/0311	"D"	May 70	
WAGNER, R.E.	Sgt	215 66 75/0351	"A"	Apr 70	